

Electrons  
The basic components of the universe  
and  
The Elemental Kingdom

About this book

We are grateful to be able to present this publication to the public. The complete text is based on dictations of the beloved Ascended Masters given in the 1950s through by Geraldine Innocente, the authorized messenger of the White Grandmaster. Fraternity.

The original edition, titled "Electrons, the construction Blocks of the Universe" has been complemented to publicize The reader with the purpose and function of the Elemental Kingdom (air, water, fire and earth). It is necessary to have knowledge of the elementals that inhabit

this kingdom to bring about a cooperation between humanity and elemental life, so vital to achieving a new permanent Golden Age. Also helps humanity protect itself from natural disasters.

The student will appreciate the description of electrons, their function, pattern, behavior and origin and

understands that we are literally cradled within the body of God. You also learn that your I AM Presence supplies you every day with millions of electrons, which allow you continue using and qualifying life. This book explains what it is that is required in the use of this primary substance.

Through this keen understanding, the student cultivates a reverence for these tiny but intelligent particles of life.

In his book "Die Kraft Des Denkens" ("The Power of Mind", Akademischer Verlag Dr. Belej, Munich 40), Dr. Erik Igenberg, provides photographic evidence of electrons. He shows that everyone has a crown (aura or force field) that constantly changes shape as a result of thoughts and feelings. He further states that all objects, including coins, have a crown at their end. around and there is a change in

pattern when partners work as a team, with a spirit of cooperation. The photo shows the crown of these individuals opening at the same point where their

fingers are closer together; they form "a bridge" (American researchers They call this phenomenon "the bridge of friendship"). He

The reader can compare the dictation titled "Electrons encourage

Team spirit" in this book.

Is this the kind of research that the Masters were asking for in the beginning of the "Bridge Activity", when they urged to build a research laboratory, where the powers of the Sacred Fire could it be demonstrated?

Ascended Masters Teaching Foundation

Copyright 1995, 2008

Ascended Masters Teaching Foundation

ISBN 978-0939051-64-8

Electrons

The basic components of the universe  
and

The Elemental Kingdom

Compiled from the Teachings of the Bridge to  
Freedom

BY WERNER SCHROEDER

QuickTime™ and a TIFF (uncompressed) decompressor

They are needed to view this image.

Ascended Masters Teaching Foundation,

Mount Shasta, California

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1

ELECTRONS .....	8
A new dispensation.....	9
Love .....	13
Electrons.....	fifteen
The atom .....	17
Electrons are real substances .....	21
"Let there be light" .....	2. 3
Electron pattern .....	25
Lifestream Composite Geometric Design .....	27
Light of the Heart of God .....	30
Pure light of the land of love.....	32
Rhythmic release of light .....	34
The incessant stream of electrons .....	36
God's Light Body .....	38
Man cradled in the body of God.....	39
Sol Central, The Distribution Center .....	45
Primary life substance fills the universe .....	48
The decrease in radiant energy .....	49
Electron travel .....	51
Electron orbit .....	53
River of electronic substance .....	55
Electronic energy through Lifestream .....	59

Free-flowing electronic light current .....	60
Light conductors.....	62
Cosmic energy conductors .....	64
The power of electrons is impersonal.....	66
Reverence for electrons .....	67
Love of light .....	68
The electronic light must respond .....	70
Electrons charged with obedience.....	72
Personal magnetism.....	74
Meal preparation .....	76
The Aura.....	78
The power of radiation .....	81
There are no inanimate objects .....	83
"Dead" planets.....	85
Energy and vibration.....	86
The vibration rate makes the difference .....	91
The Sacred Fire.....	93
Attention An Activity Of The Sacred Fire .....	97
The mind as a mirror.....	99
Thoughts are things.....	101
The ray of your attention .....	102
Each individual a qualifying power .....	104
The spoken word.....	106
Energies of the Accessible I AM Presence .....	108
Become the Lord of the Flame .....	109
Expressing the law of harmony .....	111
A heartbeat .....	112
You are constantly radiating .....	114
Proper use of vital energy .....	116
Conscious Control of Energy .....	118
Treatment of four lower parts of the body.....	120
Attracting light to four lower bodies .....	122
Transmuting Impure Substance .....	124
The circle and the sword of blue flame .....	125
Intensify the electronic circle .....	126
Electrons, atoms and the four lower bodies .....	127
A described electron .....	131
"Causes and nuclei": living entities .....	133
Karma awaits your transmutation.....	136
Poorly qualified energy to be exchanged.....	137
Qualification of vital essence .....	139
The Energy Rating .....	141
The power of feeling, a qualifying power .....	143
Precipitation and etherealization .....	144

Creating the permanent atom .....	145
The Harmony of Creation .....	150
Music, in the universal scheme of creation .....	154
Master lectures .....	157
The Conscious Qualification of Energy .....	160
The establishment of force fields .....	168
Force fields .....	173
Symbols for force fields .....	175
The groups form a magnetic field .....	177
Flame transmission.....	179
Transmission of sacred fire through force fields...	184
The world's first broadcast flame service...	188
Service Capacity .....	192
Altruism, the key.....	194
Chelas are needed to translate God's plan .....	195
Electrons foster team spirit .....	196
Establishment of causes for good .....	198
Radiation centers .....	200
You can become a radiant center of light .....	201
Training of life stream aspirants .....	203
The Teacher's Attention .....	205
Connection with the heart of the Master .....	206
How the Master connects with a Chela .....	208
The efforts of the Chelas are appreciated .....	211
Ascension, simply raising vibrations .....	213
The Ascension Process.....	215
The Earth must become self-luminous .....	218
The Earth assisted by Venus .....	220
You can become more beautiful .....	222
Peace of perfect sleep and rest .....	225
Trial day .....	227
The seven planes.....	230
"Know yourself" .....	232
Your responsibility in the use of life .....	235
Spiritual knowledge results in responsibility...	236
PART 2 THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM .....	239
An introduction to the elemental kingdom .....	240
Working with elementals .....	243
The Seven Elohim .....	251
The evolution of an elemental.....	252
The elemental of the body .....	254
Humanity's relationship with the kingdom of nature...	263
The four elements of nature .....	266
The purpose of the air element .....	268

The element of water..... 279  
 Cleansing the four lower parts of the body ..... 294  
 The fire element..... 296  
 The earth element..... 298  
 Control Of The Elements ..... 302

PART 1

Electrons The basic components of the universe

ELECTRONS

9

A NEW DISPENSATION

By Beloved Maha Chohan

I come to you this morning, very informally, to present to you the love and the radiation of my friendship, my partnership and my presence.

Do you know that when the Masters decide to talk to you through the energy of your own electronic current of light, a permanent substance flows, which is part of our own life, and that actually qualifies the electronic flow from your own Presence with our consciousness, our feelings, and the qualities we are privileged to express in this big universe?

During the period of time that your attention is on us, you feel the comfort of that qualification from the Master, and you experience in that moment something of your own and natural feeling when you become a master of energy. The elevation, peace, the radiation that serious and sincere men and women and children have felt throughout the centuries, when touched the hem of the spiritual mantle of some Master Presence of life, it was only a foretaste

of the natural activity that the God Parents of the race desire for each soul. evolving on the planet.

Sometimes people get discouraged because, after such euphoria of consciousness, return again to his own mental and emotional turmoil, but every time

Come, every time you participate in that sacred communion, it will be it will be a little easier for you to consciously recreate, and at the same time will, that same happy and comfortable feeling that you experience in our presence.

Maybe

I should qualify that by saying:

10

ELECTRONS

ing—which any stream of life receives, when it accepts our presence.

I have witnessed large congregations gathering, worshiping and finding God through many ages. I have witnessed the consciences diversified that make up such worshiping the body, clearly seeing the reason that has attracted the individual to that place, and I have seen the outpouring of the spiritual force of any Master Presence that has been invoked as a patron. I have also noticed that the benefit that each individual member of the congregation received, depended on acceptance, within the feelings and intellect, of that Master Presence. some are gone far from such a place renewed and revived; others have It left empty. That's one of the questionable gifts, let's leave it alone say, gifted to the individual in the use of free will, neither by the gifts of God nor by his messengers; neither him Peace, nor healing, nor the comfort of worded expression, can intrude unless the individual's consciousness opens the door and accepts it. That is why we are doing everything possible to you feel that we are actually living beings, that we breathe, that They have been the guardians and protectors of this Earth for such a long period of time. That's why we are so full of gratitude for every opportunity that will bring to the attention of humanity something of the service that the Heavenly The Hierarchy makes those great characters who have chosen to embody the virtues of God, and of whose The currents of life emanate those exquisite feelings that humanity They look within themselves and what they believe would represent happiness, security or heaven.

ELECTRONS  
eleven

The other night I was sitting with my beloved in our home in Ceylon, and had just received from those messengers to whom that facet has been entrusted particular of service, the letters written with sincerity and kindness by hundreds of people here in your western hemisphere (students from the Bridge to Freedom). I don't think I can describe to you the happiness within my heart at this phenomenal acceptance of myself as a tangible, conscious, intelligent being, which is so easy to access as a parent or brother or a friend.

You see, until the last few years, my service has state very far from the consciousness of the average citizen. man. I trusted almost completely in my Chohans and their I accepted chelas to bring people's awareness and understanding to a point of adeptship, where they became Masters of all but the subtlest vibrations, and then would only have a passing knowledge of the individual stream of life.

Suddenly, almost unbelievably, considering the many thousands of years that such an event was expected, The Western mind has accepted the possibility of achieving the hearts of those of us who live beyond the veil. Every word and every line in every letter written the physical substance and energy of some sweet, serious, confident and sincere heart, printed in every emotional body, in the substance of the mental world and written in the etheric consciousness of the lifestream—I read—and back to the flow of that energy, once a month, direct the substance and flame of my own presence, and

12

## ELECTRONS

follows the same course, pressing through the etheric body, the mental, emotional and physical garments of the writer.

Now when a man writes his word only in his mind, the return current of my world, returning to its causal center,

bles the mental vehicle. When gratitude or blessing flows from the emotional body in an upward flow of praise, the The return current blesses the emotional body, but when everything bodies are incorporated in the physical act of joining the electronic light energies of the life current, the return The current of my heart flows through them all.

Order and system comprise the first Law of Heaven, and exact mathematical precision, one might say, is essential for those of us who govern the energies by which the planets and The evolutions continue.

My beloved and I sat for a long time that night.

speaking informally and thanking God that man is now so consciously interested in the truth. It is wonderful to address a large number of people and

exhort them to greater

He strives to serve God, to assume his natural divine nature, and externalize the qualities of the Holy Spirit, but, right?

You know, what I enjoy most is getting closer to the feelings of the few who are my friends at heart, and portraying for you the

activities that prove that we are also individuals who share camaraderie and friendship, and that they have to evolve of unexpected circumstances, like the current one, new methods to bless and help the race.

May the comfort of the Holy Spirit surround you and everyone. humanity in its embrace of love and light.

ELECTRONS

13

LOVE

By Beloved Maha Chohan

Have you thought about your seemingly arduous journey through the world of form how much are you loved?

From the moment you were called from the heart of the only God, love has sustained you. love has created From the electronic light body of God himself, the electronic body form of your own I AM Presence.

Love has brought forth for you the substance of the elemental kingdom that has formed a body

emotional through where you can feel harmony, beauty, love and every another good feeling that is that of nature.

Love has formed from the elemental substance a mental form through which you can receive the ideas of the universal and create for yourself a world

individual, populating according to free will.

Love has drawn for you an etheric envelope within which you can and have recorded experiences in the use of

energy and vibration. Love has attracted the physical atoms of this world creating the physical body that you use and use so freely.

All this electronic luminous substance is intelligent and free life. who chose to give up his happiness in the realms of perfection for the questionable opportunity to make clothes for your souls and spirits.

Love from the heart of the Directors of the Elements, the builders of the form and kingdom of nature, shaped this planet, a platform on which your feet could rest; cool water; the pristine air that you breathe so freely; the glorious

14

ELECTRONS

firmament with blue day sky and starry sky mantle of God at night, to give you rest and opportunity to refresh yourself on your trip around the world of

shape.

From the kingdom of nature, love has extracted the tiny elemental forms and trained them

to incarnate in

flower, tree, bush, grass and the same substance that, through nature, nourish your physical clothing and, therefore, beauty, stimulate your spiritual nature to the memory of the glory you had with the father even before this world was.

It is through love that angels remain in the atmosphere of this Earth where pain exists.

and anguish when

I could know the joy and happiness of the heavenly kingdoms where there is no anguish or sadness.

The sustaining power of this outpouring and teaching is love. This is done so that there can be centers on Earth.

where the Sacred Fire of creation is drawn and radiated towards the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata in which

the Masters and the angels may come, and into which your weary souls may enter and

find renewed vitality and spirituality.

enthusiasm.

Within each of you, dear children, there is love that responds to these words of mine and,

Overcoming the pressure of their individual worlds, it helps them elevate their thoughts.

and hearts for me. I am with you. I'm loving you. Free will

It is yours, beloved. See only love and see only Christ in each other. Rest assured that I only see that constant in you bright light that beats your hearts.

ELECTRONS

fifteen

ELECTRONS

By Beloved Maha Chohan

The smallest manifestation of life that can be measured.

according to terms that man would understand, it is the electron.

These electrons are the body of God. They are substance of pure universal light that has intelligence

within them that

responds like lightning to the creative power of both God

and man. These electrons, in various forms, constitute the atoms of the physical world. The geometric design and

The speed of action around the central core, as well as other factors, determine the type

particular atom, and many atoms vibrate at different rates, for example, they form the substance of iron, or steel, or gold, or flesh.

The same universal luminous substance is within every manifested form, but the creative power of Divinity (the immortal victorious Triune Flame), the triple activity, father, son and Holy Spirit, determines the vibratory action of the atom and also its geometric design. Therefore every physical substance is part of the luminous substance universal and everything is body of God. Everything is fluid, in constant motion, extremely sensitive and obedient to the direction of God. It is evident, then, that so-called inanimate objects are constantly moving and pulsating with the breath of God and can be ordained towards greater perfection on the part of the alert student. The student we should consider blessing those inanimate objects that serve in your daily life.

THE PHYSICAL BODY IS MORE OBEDIENT AND RESPONSIVE FASTER THAN AN OBJECT OR INANIMATE SUBSTANCE BECAUSE ITS SPEED VIBRATOR IS LARGER and is constantly

sixteen

ELECTRONS

contact with the creative power that flows through him from the heart. Therefore, it is easy to shape the meat towards greater beauty and harmony. Anyone who takes the time, it will become a manifestation of the power of the word of God over the substance of the physical body.

Remember, every student is a center of God. universal light The substance is yours without limit to qualify and mold into form, according to the specific requirement, or the requirement of the Brotherhood, through non-ascended beings.

The universal luminous substance, being intelligent, is very eager to evolve into self-aware creative powers own, and is therefore eager to be magnetized by currents of life that qualify it with beauty, perfection and the awareness of the ascended Christ. That is why it is impossible to avoid one, who truly loves and truly desires to fill the universe with the divine plan, a great abundance of riches and supplies, because it becomes a magnet, attracting electrons from the substance of universal light around him until he is almost bombarded with its opulent presence.

Try it and see, beloved.  
some.

## ELECTRONS

17

### THE ATOM

For the Beloved Saint Germain

The great immutable decrees, which maintain order forever.

In the infinite realm of manifested life, all are based on

the "only great principle of creation": love. That is the heart,

the source of everything, and the very center upon which existence in

form takes place. Love is harmony and without it at the beginning of a

form, that form could not come into existence at all. Love is

the cohesive power of the universe and without it, a universe could not exist.

In your scientific world, love is expressed as the force of attraction between electrons.

Is

the managerial intelligence that shapes them, the power that maintains them

them revolving around a central core, and THE BREATH INSIDE THE CORE that

attracts towards him. The same is true of

every vortex of force in all parts of creation.

A central nucleus and the electrons that revolve around it are formed.

an atom. This nucleus of love is to the atom what the magnetic field is.

The pole is for the Earth and what the column is for the human being.

body. Without a central nucleus or cardiac center, there is only

the universal, formless light, the electrons filling the infinite and

revolving around the Great Central Sun.

The electron is pure spirit or light of God. It remains forever uncontaminated and

perfect. Is

eternally self-sustaining, indestructible, self-luminous and intelligent. Is

immortal luminous energy, always pure and intelligent, and the only

Real and true substance from which everything in the universe

18

## ELECTRONS

becomes, the eternally perfect "life essence" of God.

Interstellar space is filled with this pure "essence of light."

It is not dark and in chaos, as the ignorant and limited have been.

concept of insignificant human intellects. This great sea of universal light that exists

in all

parts through infinity is constantly taking shape and acquiring a quality of one.

type or another, depending on the way the electrons are kept

around a central point or nucleus, for love.

The number of electrons that combine with each other.

in a specific atom is the result and is determined by conscious thought. The

The speed at which they rotate around the central nucleus is the result of feeling and

is determined

for him. He

The intensity of the movement of attraction and rotation within the central core is the "breath of God" and, therefore, the most concentrated activity of divine love.

Scientifically speaking,

It would be called centripetal force. These are the determining factors that mark the QUALITY OF AN ATOM.

Therefore, you will see that the atom is an entity, a living, breathing thing, created or brought into existence.

existence by breathing.

the love of God, through the will of self-conscious intelligence. In this way, the "word becomes flesh." the machinery

What self-conscious intelligence uses to achieve this manifestation of its being is the thought and feeling.

Destructive thinking and discordant feeling are reorganized

the ratio and speed of electrons within the atom,

that the duration of God's breath within the pole is

change. The duration of breathing is decreed by the will of consciousness using that particular type of atom. If that

The conscious directing will is withdrawn, the electrons lose their

ELECTRONS

19

polarity and separate, intelligently finding their way back

Of course, to the Great Central Sun, repolarizing. There they receive only love, the

breath of God is endless and order, the first law, is maintained

eternally.

Some scientists have stated and taught that the planets

crash in space. None of that is possible. Doing so would be

throw the entire plan of creation into chaos. Really is

It is truly fortunate that God's powerful laws are not limited

to the opinions of some of the children of Earth. It is not like this

No matter what any scientist thinks, divine creation always advances and expresses

more and

more perfection.

Constructive thinking and harmonious feeling within

The human mind and body are activities of love and order.

These allow the perfect proportion and speed of the electrons.

within the atom to remain permanent and therefore remain

polarized at their particular point in the universe, as long as

the duration of the breath of God within its core is maintained

stable by the will of the directing and self-conscious intelligence.

using the body in which they exist. In this way, the quality of

The perfection and maintenance of life in a human body is always under control

conscious of the will of the individual.

occupying it. The will of the individual is SUPREME over his temple and even in cases of accident, no one leaves his body temple until you want to. Very often pain in the body, fear, uncertainty and many other things influence the personality to change your decisions, regarding what you have loved in the past, but everything that happens to the body is and will always be under the control of the freedom of the individual. willpower.

twenty

ELECTRONS

To understand the previous explanation about the electron and the conscious control that the individual has, through your thinking and feeling, governing the atomic structure of your own body, is

understand the single principle that governs form throughout infinity. When the man will do the

effort to prove it to himself, or within his own atomic system.

body of flesh, then he will proceed to master himself. When he has done that, everything else in the universe is its willing collaborator to achieve everything you want through love.

Who voluntarily becomes obedient to the law

of love, he has perfection in his mind and world permanently kept. To him and only to him corresponds all authority and

mastery belongs. He only has the right to govern because he has

First I learned to obey. When you have obtained obedience from

the atomic structure within your own mind and body, all atomic structure outside your mind

and body will obey him too.

Thus, each individual, through thought and feeling, has the power to ascend to the highest or sink to the lowest. Each only one determines his own path of experience. By

conscious control of your attention, in terms of allowing your mind to accept, you can walk and talk with God face to face, or turn away from God, become lower than animals,

plunging his human consciousness into oblivion. In the latter case, the divine flame within him withdraws from its human abode. After eons of time, try a human journey.

once again to the world of physical matter, until the final victory is achieved, consciously and by own will.

ELECTRONS

twenty-one

ELECTRONS ARE REAL SUBSTANCE

By Beloved Maha Chohan

There is only one life that flows through each of the ten billion lifestreams that belong to this system of worlds. Each lifestream is a channel for the unique life. There is no difference between the life that flows through each one, just as there is no difference between water that flows through taps on the main floor or second floor of a building. The Father of all life and the Ascended Masters are constantly pouring out their peace, their perfection, his mercy and his freedom in every stream of life, and there will not be even ONE ATOM in this planet that will not achieve perfection and immortality. The great Saint Germain, who represents freedom for this Earth, has achieved this honor because his love was big enough to make him stand up before the throne of God and demand the opportunity to save this Earth from dissolution. This blessing was granted to him and his response was the gift of the Transmuting Violet Flame to humanity through which they could clean, purify and redeem electronics. They so boldly took from the heart of the Eternal and forced him to assume such a form that make the angels hide their faces. Dear children, life is beautiful. It's magic, mystical. It is a conscious emanation of the life of the individual that constantly spills into the Earth's atmosphere everywhere. It is the electronic energy of love itself, taking human form required by the user at the time

22

## ELECTRONS

moment. The substance of my life is always obedient to me conscious order, whether forming a flower, a leaf of grass, a sheaf of wheat or, sometimes, for a beloved chela, even a dollar bill. Now, the qualities of God are also substance. When I respond to your call for help, what does it do? He draws the essence of the heart of God, which is a stream of electrons. These he projects towards you qualified with his conscience. These electrons are real substance, which could be molded into whatever shape you need, in response to your prayer—towards health, supply, or enlightenment. QUESTION AND YE WILL RECEIVE. Your thoughts and feelings shape the substance of God's electronic body.

in any way.

You need.

The Divine Beings who are the ambassadors of God, manifest the demand of the moment to the supplicant,

in addition to enveloping it in its loving Presence. Truly, my beloved: "Before they knock,

I will respond and while

They are still talking, I will listen to them."

ELECTRONS

23

"LET THERE BE LIGHT"

By Beloved Maha Chohan

"Let there be light, and there was light." Light is the instrument of the great Universal Intelligence. Is he

transmitter of peace, happiness, beauty and abundance of God. Fold

consciousness to the inner light, because that is the connection with the Father upon which its substance and

perfection

flows to enrich the world of individual experience.

In the urgency of daily life, the chela often finds it difficult to devote even five minutes

Two or three times a day.

twenty-four hours in contemplation of the light that

beats the heart and keeps life flowing through the

body-temple. Or you could consider the light as a sun within

the human brain, sending its rays through the eyes, ears,

nose and throat, clarifying, cleansing and purifying these

channels.

Stand in the light and draw to you what is

yours. For the aspirant who advances on the path of

self-control, there comes a time when every external form

must be stripped of the power to influence or sustain it.

If the will of the I AM Presence did not sustain it, the

The flame would not remain long in any human heart. When the

chela is stripped of all confidence in outward appearance

world. In fact, it is a period of initiation, growth, development and awareness. In it apparently painful process

turning away from disappointment and confusion, the soul rests on

God for sustenance, and man returns to live as intended.

live, within the light.

24

ELECTRONS

The light invoked through an enlightened individual.

dealing with world conditions is a lasting and enriching power. He

It is a powerful service rendered to the divine Hierarchy that so  
We sincerely desire the cooperation of unascended beings.  
Take a period of five minutes three times out of the twenty-four hours of time created  
by the  
man, preferably at certain specific intervals, during which the chela can  
sit down, keeping your mind  
completely free of thoughts about people, conditions or  
worldly duties and maintaining attention on the light that flows from the I AM  
Presence to the  
heart, filling the mind  
and body and flowing towards the point on Earth where he  
is, will bring peace, abundance and all the good that will flood the  
world of this servant of light.

## ELECTRONS

25

### ELECTRON PATTERN

By the Beloved Maha Chohan The great Creator, in his manifold mercy and goodness,  
created the electronic pattern of each different individual  
and different so that all the powerful enjoy a certain individuality  
and beauty of form. The electrons of each of those individuals.

They differ in their elemental structure like snowflakes.

Each pattern and shape represents the identity of the I AM  
Presence that will manifest through the Holy Christ Being in  
its fullness through the outer self as the three become one,  
(the Holy Trinity).

As you have been told many times before, the pattern of the  
The electron of the Ascended Master Saint Germain is represented by  
the Maltese Cross; that of Lord Gautama Buddha is the open  
lotus; that of the beloved Regent, Sanat Kumara is the perfect star of love and peace.  
This means

that all the electrons that make up Sanat Kumara, the beloved Saint Germain  
and of Lord Gautama The bodies are innumerable replicas of  
the aforementioned ways through which the light of God

It always flows in the prismatic colors of the rainbow. All the

The divine energy that they extract from the body of God, the form, once it has been  
left under their

conscious control, it is

immediately stamped with these patterns and wherever

proceeds in the universe (directed by your thoughts, feelings, spoken words and  
actions),

These electrons will transport

the outline of your particular pattern.

In the same way, all the Divine energy that each chela

taking the formless immediately takes the form of

yours from your own electronic pattern. This is how, as the energy  
26

## ELECTRONS

proceeds in its circular activity and returns, following the Law of the Circle, for you with added power, that there is a selective intelligence by which Divine Beings are trained to classify, as it were, the emanations of humanity, one of the other. The energy drawn from the universal God "I AM", which is a voluntary activity comes into use from outside consciousness that dispenses that energy freely in thought, feeling, spoken word and action. The personal self does not I always see that energy, nor its ownership mark on it, and feel that you can send that energy indiscriminately without being held accountable for it.

## EACH

FORM OF THINKING, FORM OF FEELING,  
WORD AND ACTIVITY OF

THE EXTERIOR SELF CARRIES THAT SEAL THAT IDENTIFIES  
THE ENERGY WITH THE PERSON WHO TAKES IT, RATES IT AND SPENDS IT.  
IT MOVES IN A CIRCLE AND RETURNS TO ITS SOURCE  
OF REDEMPTION, BRINGING WITH IT  
ANOTHER ENERGY OF ITS KIND.

All the places on Earth where the Chosen Ones have searched God and achieved their victory, still contain a large part of the essence of that individual and is propitious for the elevation of the conscience of all seekers. For example, the place where Lord Gautama Buddha received his enlightenment are spiritually charged with the cosmic lotus symbol of his current of life, that all who approach the neighborhood feel effect of its consciously extracted radiation.

If every serious chela charged daily those called inanimate objects in and around him with the Transmuting Violet Flame, will one day You'd be surprised how even those things that you have discarded, can and will be a spiritual impulse to the soul. The service must always be universal and

## ELECTRONS

27

Daily life can turn any form you are given into talismans. for the enrichment of all life. Some chelas are particularly sensitive to the blessing of the inanimate form and the realm of nature; It is good to encourage

one's talents in this regard.

LIFE STREAM COMPOSED BY GEOMETRIC DESIGN

By Beloved Maha Chohan

If you had the privilege of contemplating the Electronic Presence of each person belonging to the human race,

You will be amazed at the beauty, perfection and radiance of light that each one expresses. When you became accustomed to the perfection of the face and form, the sweetness

of the spirit and the beauty of the light, you would be able to distinguish one from the other by the particular shape of the electrons that make up each other's vehicles and you would

We discovered that those from each stream of life who expressed beauty and perfection, in themselves

They themselves were composed of tiny geometric elements. different designs from each other.

These designs form the KEYNOTE and pattern of the stream of life. The electrons of Master Saint Germain, we

You know, they have the shape of the Maltese cross, those of the Lord

Buddha the open lotus and me, the dove. like energy

passes from your Presence to your heart, maintains

those beautiful designs and from there proceed towards your universe bringing that perfection to the form of

your thoughts,

your feeling and your action.

When individuals like Master Saint Germain or the

28

ELECTRONS

Lord Buddha speaks, the words that come from his

mouths and create a vibration in the universe are made

of countless millions of tiny crosses or flowers. When they

raise their hand, the electrons that pass from the hand are

composed of myriads of tiny forms representative of its

currents of life. The atmosphere around you is filled with millions and millions of these same

tiny shapes. The places

Where your feet have been have the imprint of these infinitesimal electronic patterns and that

substance prevailed

about the clothes they wore, the rooms in which

they lived, the trees that gave them shade, the beds they made

to the.

The most powerfully concentrated designs are those closest to

to the physical body or the place where the individual dwells during his last

incarnation and that is why you will find a

certain identity in the spiritual centers where great men and women achieved spiritual knowledge and victories.

YOUR HOME, ENVIRONMENT AND PERSONAL EFFECTS

THEY ARE ALSO POWERFUL WITH ELECTRONICS

PATTERN OF YOUR INDIVIDUAL LIFE CURRENTS. That pattern, itself, it is neutral, but the feeling that your energy releases

Through it, it determines its radiation.

it's like your taste

cookie cutter, which will make a clay or dough shape.

When the pattern of your lifestream is loaded into the universal luminous substance, if your

feeling is harmonious, its radiation will be beneficial for life; If the feeling is not harmonious, still carries your pattern and, as it proceeds from you,

in the universe, you will bear the responsibility of all

life that negatively affects, before returning in its circle to your world.

ELECTRONS

29

There is no man who can stand before the all-seeing.

Eye of God and deny that pattern of your own vital energy imposed on any part of life,

whether in a constructive or destructive way, because where your "SEAL" is, like your footprint, there

you have been, and in life you must answer for what was

made there. Dear ones, I implore you, use, use, use Holy Germain's Flame of Freedom, which is the thought form for

the year, to purify the electrons that have left

your stream of life that still remain unredeemed, that carry

your seal and seal, BEFORE YOU BEGIN ON YOUR RETURN

JOURNEY BACK TO HIS WORLD, bringing with him the

unhappy vibrations that manifest as "problems" in your countless shapes.

30

ELECTRONS

LIGHT OF THE HEART OF GOD

By Beloved Maha Chohan

For your better understanding, I will remind you again

May the light of the heart of the Divine Self in its descent

in physical form goes directly to the secret chamber of

the heart. From there it returns to the brain and the light impulse thus reaches the sensory consciousness or

whatever.

It is called intellectual understanding. The instruction of

The I AM Presence thus descends in its ray of light and, ascending upward again, directs the brain cells to follow certain divine directions that would make the outer self a complete being.

representative of the God-I.

Brain cells, however, are also connected to the five senses external to the world of appearances, and the vibrations of the world of appearances

They also constantly inform the brain. This is an accumulation of facts and fantasies collected from the outside world. The brain then has to

struggle between accepting the divine direction of the heart, or the dictates of so-called reason from the world of appearances.

Since the way of man is to follow the line of least resistance, the pressure of feeling He prefers to accept it.

the report of the external senses, and thus, as a general rule, the divine direction that comes from the heart is ignored. Therefore, the

The individual becomes a pawn in the world of appearances until, through contemplation and divine wisdom, learn in

peace to obey the directions of the heart, even in the face of the most frightening appearances prove the opposite. Continuous then man will never make consistent progress in the

## ELECTRONS

31

spiritual path or being of value to the spiritual Hierarchy except To gush. But do not be discouraged, friends of my heart, because I, You also walked the paths of the Earth just as you do today. Are grateful and we love you for every "impulse" and every effort.

Through meditation, the chela can train himself to observe the light that descends from the presence to the heart, and then ascends back to the brain, so you can hear clearly the directions of the Presence as you can hear a voice in the radio, although I must add that in most cases it is more of a flash image, than a written expression.

The path to mastery lies in controlled consciousness. ness that is a radiant center of divine causes and address. You recognize, accept and expand the God-awareness through peaceful study, contemplation and Attention focused on the light of the heart within. one.

And so today, while each of my beloved chelas decides make a more determined effort to listen to and follow the divine guide from within, in love I pour out greater blessings upon you.

32

## ELECTRONS

### PURE LIGHT OF THE LAND OF LOVE

By Beloved Maha Chohan

The electrons that make up the physical heart and brain.

and every man's body come joyfully from the land of love.

As we contemplate this pure light so freely dispensed by God,

Many people experience a sense of injustice and

a feeling of unworthiness. Humbling oneself before the wonder of the Almighty is good, but not

when it feels like

emotional martyrdom. These people are depressing to themselves and to others, not only because of their

own radiation, but because they unconsciously investigate (in a certain sense, criticize mentally) the human nature of those around them.

those that still require improvement. This doesn't help

your progress because it attracts the influences that

are constantly released by unascended beings when

their personal beings are moved.

In relaxed contemplation, the Holy Christ Self will pour out

It radiates its fragrance, joy, harmony and peace through each exquisite electron that makes up the physical man. Bless and recognize his lips and his tongue every

tomorrow, like

being channels of the Holy Breath of God, the chela will speak

with the voice of angels and bring harmony wherever you are.

goes. Blessing your ears every morning, you will hear only the

sounds of peace, because everything else is illusion. Blessing his eyes, he

We will see only the beauty and goodness of the kingdom of God in

every walker he finds, in the flowers and in the things that grow,

yes, even on the same roads and sidewalks on which

footprints and that are made by the strength and energy of God

flowing through his fellow men.

## ELECTRONS

33

The Earth has reached a point in its evolution where

Every man must agree with the Law of his

be and stop creating discord and anguish. Regardless of the current appearance of confusion

that is accumulating

confusion, the Earth is enveloped in the divine power of the infinite

love and is going through labor pains to give birth the age of

light, peace, harmony.

To each chela who, with their calls for the expansion of the

light, is helping in this birth, I pour strength and calm

trust of the Heavenly Host.

3. 4

ELECTRONS

RHYTHMIC RELEASE OF LIGHT

By Beloved Maha Chohan

Light is rhythmically released into the terrestrial plane. daily through a downward surge of electronic energy and There is also a daily upward flow of electronic light, which carries with it all the aspiration and all the extension and constructive consciousness of humanity. The chela can consciously tune into this river

of ascending energy and thus be drawn toward the fully gathered impulse of divine direction. energy. This river of light energy is a requirement for that part. of life that has been linked to human thought to strengthen the flame of aspiring God to a point where it can and is disconnected from the pressure of the Earth and therefore flows freely in divine perfection.

Every Ascended Being who has achieved ascension. (including beloved Jesus) consciously attuned to this river of ascending light that the universal "I AM" has provided as transporter of man's consciousness back to God. it is like Even if one climbed a cosmic escalator and was taken for the love of "I AM" upward towards the goal that the heart's desires. The pressure of this raging sea of ascendants Light is essential because the mass of humanity is constantly pouring out energy in a way opposite to the divine plan. Unless man enters into the rhythmic pulsation of the divine plan released by love and

light of the "I AM", he it is still part of the outer mind. Hence the importance of meditation and daily application,

individually and collectively, rhythmically and (if possible) at the same time.

This is where, for example, painters with esoteric vision

ELECTRONS

35

could learn to capture on canvas the beauty of these cosmic truths. Sometimes a painting can transmit through the senses. enough truth to wake the sleeping

soul. In the world

and kingdom of the future, the Ascended Master Serapis and other Divine Beings will spread the light across the canvas,

through sculpture and other diverse media, such as dance, singing and melodious music.

When the great divine plan for humanity and the Earth is

so beautiful, it is a tragedy to see millions of people creating straw houses, built from your own human imagination of what life should be. The Elohim are the cosmic builders of the Planet and Immaculata, her Silent Watcher, Helios and Vesta. supplies light through the universal I AM Presence that arises through man's consciousness like the ascending arc. For Centuries of time have waited. Now is the hour of fulfillment, and with the speed of blue lightning of Hercules, and the calls of the awakened, man will be forced to look towards the divine architect, and then build with the forces of nature according to the divine plan. So you can see, my beloved, how precious are your calls, and you truly have our blessing to your work towards the awakening of the race.

36

## ELECTRONS

### THE INCESSABLE CURRENT OF ELECTRONS

By Beloved Maha Chohan

Students must learn the value of life. Some feel that life

It is something that comes naturally to them and it is what they are owed.

and right, and dispense with the careless way of yielding to the universe around them that

roman emperors

used to throw copper coins to his slaves. Knowing each

electron in this universe, being the cosmic dispenser

of energy to planet Earth in cooperation with the beloved

Helios, I spend hours of admiration and devotion for

the ceaseless stream of tiny beings from God's own heart

that constantly pour into the Mighty I AM Presence of

unascended beings. These little beings are the electrons that

They are talked about so frequently in the activity (Bridge to Freedom) and they have own individualities, and some will.

evolve into a race, achieving mastery, such as the human race.

today, if you wish.

This sea of electronic force is dispensed by the powerful I

AM Presence of each lifestream in the physical form, and

there the great atrocities that are committed are committed

much crueler than the crimes of the dictators who so much

awaken the indignation of humanity. For billions and billions of

these small electronic beings (who only seek safe passage

through a human form) are crushed and mistreated and so deformed and distorted,

that when they reach the aura of

the lifestream, its mission is completely destroyed, and

They disintegrate until they can be purified by some of the messengers of Divinity and return home for repolarization.

ELECTRONS

37

Precious students, the electrons within you have arrived with gifts and powers of healing and peace, and they generously and gratefully offer your cooperation to renew every bit of muscle, bone and tissue in the lower body in gratitude for your safe passage into the universe, where His duty is to fill the kingdom of God with perfection. some wise The life currents invite and invoke these beings, maintaining harmony in the four lower bodies. You will find these exquisite beings filling your aura and your individual lives with the gifts they brought from "home" and will continue serve from the happy aura, which will be a lot for your liking that they will be completely at peace in their temporary exile. Such a chela will find opulence, Health & Beauty. and a myriad of gifts from God released by the electronic substance. These gifts cannot be dissuaded by none of the dissonance from the outside world. Electrons, finding harmony, happiness and love in the plane three-dimensional, cling to the aura and orbit of such a feeder and Naturally I do not wish to go out into discordant vibrations. that are found around the planet.

38

ELECTRONS

THE LIGHT BODY OF GOD

By Beloved Maha Chohan

The electronic luminous substance that fills the universe is the breath and radiation of Divinity. It's a natural way Expressed activity flowing through the Great Central Sun. and forms the limitless light for all created beings within the spheres of perfection using the manifest form. is the very The same substance that man's lower consciousness uses. to create imperfection. It is the body of God! God gives us his own body, the substance by which all The Solar Lords, Gods, angels and men create manifestation. Even the most imperfect miscreation is created from the substance of the light body of God. Within this great sea of living light that is pulsating, intelligent substance is the

richness of the universe, waiting to be expressed for the benefit of all life.  
One may wonder if the heart center of all creation is  
God, how can she wear an item of clothing that isn't perfect!  
However, Divinity in His mercy and goodness has allowed this distortion of the  
substance  
luminous that is her body,  
so that the individualization of oneself learns to create  
perfection. Can you imagine the feeling?  
of that intensely  
Sensitive substance when focused on distorted forms. And can you also imagine the  
joy when some part of creation resurrects that substance in  
your natural channel  
beauty?  
It is a wonderful service to life to be resurrected and see the  
body of God free of imperfection. You can be sure, the  
The magnificence of the Deity spreads throughout the world.  
universe through this liberation of the true beauty that is within  
all perfection!

ELECTRONS

39

THE MAN CRADLED IN THE BODY OF GOD

By Beloved Maha Chohan

I want you to feel in your reality that you are living and  
have your real self within the body of the God and Goddess who created this universe  
(Helios and Vesta), and

that

That body is made up of countless tiny particles of electronic components.  
luminous substance that are intelligent and obedient to self-conscious beings who  
say: "I  
AM".

Now many, many of you, on one bright day, have seen  
these particles in the atmosphere! These intelligent, self-aware light particles form  
the

substance of the atmosphere that you breathe, and any number of them are  
arranged, at any

moment, to enter your world and become part of it.

the substance you require manifested in form, whether

personally, for the new effort of Saint Germain, or for all planetary evolution.

Humanity can please a man who sits in a room, the

whose atmosphere is composed of pure gold and not

knows how to use it, but cries for its limitation.

The creation of forms is part of the science of precipitation by which humanity took  
body on this planet.

and that you, WHO ARE THE GUARDIANS OF THIS PLANET

AND ITS EVOLUTIONS, YOU MUST LEARN. Therefore, it is correct for consciously create beautiful shapes and then, through The use of the almighty creative words "I AM" attracts those forms are beautiful, universal, intelligent and obedient light that, brought into form by your thoughts and feelings, becomes a manifest expression in your hands, because your use and power of government.

40

#### ELECTRONS

The activity of the Maha Chohan on any planet

The plan is to magnetize, receive and distribute the greatest amount of the electronic luminous substance necessary for the planet to which it belongs and for its consequent evolutions.

Now, Helios and Vesta shed this electronic light.

Substance that encompasses and is the life of each planet.

that makes up its planetary scheme, continues drawing of the Central Sun of the system (Alpha and Omega)

more and more of that light substance in such tremendous and prolific generosity, such as cannot be conceived or known by the human mind. The Maha Chohan of each planet (for

There is a being who occupies that position in each of our seven planets) magnetizes, through your consciousness and body as much of that light substance that is required and requested by

its various evolutions: the kingdom of nature, the elemental kingdom kingdom, the human kingdom and the guardian spirits.

If there is no demand in the large Universal Warehouse for an increase in electronic luminous substance, those of us that protect the release of that energy, because we are not wasteful: allow it to flow to another planet, where there will be no

They are beings that are using their magnetizing power to a to a greater extent and creating from it some beauty and perfection.

You could visualize the distribution of electronic light.

substance of the heart of the beloved Helios and Vesta as a great stream of luminous energy that flows from the Sun to the farthest star and planet, and as it reaches each sphere, the Maha Chohan of that planet directs from it a great funnel of light to its sphere, which interpenetrates and encompasses it.

#### ELECTRONS

41

it passes around him, and which forms the life and substance of every expression of life evolving in him.

Each

Maha Chohan watches carefully to see that enough light energy is released to create a enough harvest to supply everyone. the needs of his people, enough to clothe and supply them. all the needs for your daily comfort, as well as to create expressions of beauty and perfection through the individualized creative intelligences of some of the incarnates streams of life evolving on your planet. Therefore, my beloved, from that great funnel of light that I attract and radiate towards planet Earth, there Sufficient vital essence flows to supply the great kingdom of nature, which is expressed in the beauty of trees, grass, flowers and fruits of all kinds. The elemental kingdom It is used to sustain vital energy in water and air. But humanity on Earth receives, for the most part, a large amount more of this universal electronic light than you ever used or dare, I will say, to invoke and shape into form for the blessing of your own worlds and life in evolution that surrounds them. Like the wise engineer, observing the flow of water over a dam, opens one gate and then another, depending on the required irrigation of the land for which it was intended, we too, who hold the office of Maha Chohan, look at the amount of energy being used and release only when much of this precious substance as life evolving on our planet requires. Therefore, if the planets closest to the Sun or those who follow us require more of this beautiful substance than planet Earth at this time. moment, to comply with the creative activities of its evolutions, is nothing more than an impersonal image. and balance perfectly right for them to receive.

42

ELECTRONSTherefore I say (and it is not a particular credit to the evolutions of the Earth) that the substance luminous released in this planet at this moment is less than that released to any of the seven planets in our system. I also say, for your comfort, that I have access to as much substance as anyone or all humanity will ask, and they only need to prove, by the agitation of his mental processes and his feelings process in conscious precipitation to give that precipitation

life and form. Then, it will not only be my pleasure and privilege, but it will be my OBLIGATION to release

more and more

more of that precious luminous substance that is just WAITING FOR AN OPPORTUNITY that will be molded in manifest form to the glory of God and the consolation of man.

Now, beloved children, you who are so close to me

heart, you, whose motives are honest, serious and sincere towards God, are living in a world

full of intelligent and universal life and light. By moving your hands up or down—as you walk your path, as you lie down

their beds, as they are about the various activities of their

daily life: you are actually living and breathing inside this

palpable, intelligent and shapeless vital essence that I have

taken the responsibility of taking advantage of that great current of

cosmic liberation from the heart of the beloved Helios and Vesta,

in the hope that they decide to take advantage of the

opportunity to consciously create through thought and

feeling what will make you more effective, more

healthier, more full of supply and abundance, and more

Free from God.

Humanity has used thought and feeling to imprison some of this substance in distorted forms in this manifest world,

ELECTRONS

43

demonstrating that the science of thought, of feeling, of the spoken word, and the action can also be used destructively. But,

Now we come to a new day: we approach a

new era, where people cry out for freedom... and freedom

Beloved, it only comes through controlling the processes by which you create,

extending his arms towards this

universal light, loving it, knowing that it is the body of God;

who is drawn into this planetary scheme and entrusted to

you alone; that remains in a state of waiting which is intelligent; that (because that is how it has been directed

by the beloved Helios and Vesta) will answer you and become for you that

that you wish to help expand the borders of his kingdom on this planet.

Now, beloved children, I have strived through my

own personal invocation, to make you feel - while your attention is in my presence - that all

the substance that you

external mind could wish, it is within my aura and can be

yours for asking. That substance can become for you the

elixir of youth, the vital healing energy that flows through

your spine and your nervous system, reaching every cell and atom of your being. It will condense through your thought and feeling processes, until it is visible and tangible in your hands, to use as any manifestation you wish. desire. That substance that is around you can and will do it.

Respond to the instructions of your own immortal flame. through your positive affirmation in the recognition of the Presence of God within you as the "I AM" that gives you your life, AND IT CAN AND WILL BE WITH JOY FOR YOU whatever the requirement of the moment.

Faith is essential, beloved, to the power of  
44

#### ELECTRONS

precipitation. As you study your Bible, you will notice that the Master Jesus almost always admonished the beneficiaries of his so-called "miracles" to have faith. You will notice that in Nazareth

"He did not perform many miracles there because of his unbelief." And his beautiful humility was evident in

his statement: "By myself I can do nothing. He is the father within me, he does the works." I will be watching with interest, beloveds, what you are going to do with this.

mighty power that I now offer freely for your acceptance!

#### ELECTRONS

Four. Five

#### CENTRAL SUN, THE DISTRIBUTION CENTER

By Beloved Maha Chohan

The Gran Sol Central is the distribution center through which flows the light of the soul, which forms the body of God, and fill this universe. All planets and stars in interstellar.

space are composed of this electronic substance, and through this substance rhythmic breathing constantly flows of the Great First Cause, or Great Central Sun, which is the heart center and head of this particular universal scheme.

Through the Great Central Sun came the smaller suns, from which Helios is one, there being seven in the system.

Around

These smaller suns move the planets of each system.

That is the wide and expansive scope of vision. Let us

Now we see the physical Sun, sending millions and millions of smaller suns, which represent your life stream and each another stream of life belonging to this system of worlds, each one one endowed with self-conscious intelligence and given as

much of God's body that they choose to use to create perfection. You will see, my children, EACH AND EVERY ONE OF YOU ARE A SUN IN EMBRYO.

The electrons that fill the universe, which you call atmosphere, and which even form the substance of the material gifts that you use so freely, are the body of God.

They have come from a center of pure and clean heart which is the heart of heaven They are temporarily imprisoned in the forms created by man, but they constantly pulse with life.

They have intelligence within them and they aspire, like all of you, towards the full expression of one's own Divinity. EVERY TABLE, EVERY CHAIR, EVERY BOOK, EVERY CAREFULLY TORN PIECE OF PAPER, IT HAS INSIDE A

46

ELECTRONESORGANISMS AND BEINGS WITH ANGELS AND DESIRES TO FULFILL THEIR EVOLUTION and become perfected beings some future scheme.

I have seen humanity use a piece of furniture or a piece of paper and, when the required need is over, throw it away do it abruptly and carelessly. HOW DO YOU THINK ELECTRONS FEEL INSIDE THAT ARTICLE? Do you think it's nonsense

Saint Germain has suggested that when such an article has been served its purpose, was placed in the physical flame, and the Electrons released to return to the Sun? This is a universal teaching applicable to everyone. I have seen a withered flower crushed and carelessly thrown into the trash—how, you think? you, the beautiful electrons that formed that flower must feel, instead of the gratitude of the stream of life that he enjoyed Releasing them through the flame into the universal! This refers to everything that serves humanity—not just people—but the same rugs under the feet, the worn shoe or the discarded note on which a message has been transcribed.

Beloved, as you pass through the course of your daily activities of the outside world, if you learned to be aware of these lovely, intelligent electrons that make up the atoms of life and help them in their course with love, gratitude and prayer, YOU WILL FIND YOUR WORLD SO

FILL

WITH THE SUBSTANCE OF GOD IN MONEY AND SUPPLY THAT YOU WOULD HAVE TO GET HELP TO DISPENSE YOUR OPULENCE. The electrons that form the material wealth of this universe love the Divine quality of LOVE, and will seek

to be in the presence and aura of someone so loving. Remember the line from the song, "Ah, sweet mystery of life" - "Oh, it's "love and only love the world seeks."

ELECTRONS

47

PRIMARY LIFE SUBSTANCE FILLS THE UNIVERSE

By Beloved Maha Chohan

The consciousness and bodies of humanity are gifted.

with the principle of fertility that engenders life, and can, consciously or unconsciously, increase and multiply anything.

to desires, ideas, etc. You are allowed to enter the compass and orbit of your being.

The principle of fertility that generates life and that is innate in

the universal vital substance, and which is focused on the

formed and unformed too, is the hope and despair of

man in evolution. If the universal vital substance did not respond and lend itself to nourishment and

expansion of ideas and desires, much of the unfortunate creation

that forms the chains of humanity would have been avoided,

but, equally, any hope that men will become co-creators with

the Father would be nullified if there were not a source of nourishment by which ideas,

thoughts and feelings could manifest.

So, in all our contemplation, let us rejoice in this "begetting life and fruitfulness."

creator" that our beloved Saint

Germain has said so beautifully, "fill every nook, corner and

corner of the universe! There is no place or state within the Sun's orbit where such

intelligent substance is not present. So wherever you are

your body, you are

immersed in this intelligent, pulsating and fertile substance

that is constantly taking shape and creating according to the

functioning of the mind and feeling of strength.

The blessing of this substance, the acceptance of its Presence, the purifying power of its radiation,

It is not only a tremendous service but also an attraction of more energy.

well from his Presence around you, because all substance rushes

towards a radiation of blessing.

48

ELECTRONS

THE DECLINE OF RADIANT ENERGY

By Beloved Maha Chohan

If you, my chelas, could see the descent of the radiant

divine energy for the conscious use of the individual,

realize the great responsibility that every man has to be

the dispenser of this essence. This pure energy of God (each whose electron contains the fullness of the divine plan for the individual and for the solar system) continues to flow in the use of the individual under the conscious direction of the personal self, and FOR EACH ELECTRON LOANED TO THE INDIVIDUAL IT MUST YIELD ACCOUNTS.

At his request that he be made and maintained worthy of you have released in your conscious use the powers of your being, the Holy Christ Self takes note of your use of the power of God. energy in any twelve-hour period. This energy is nothing more than a infinitesimal percentage of your lifestream allocation.

Can anyone say that even one hour out of twenty-four?

that these electrons (the radiant energy, the spiritual essence of divinity) have flowed through its

clean channel and

uncontaminated and qualified only with love. Now can

the personal self, which is not capable of harmoniously dispensing life for one hour in thought, feeling and words, will be considered

Are you fit to be the conscious dispenser and custodian of that precious life essence?

The essence of life that flows gently through the

every man's heart is expressed allegorically by David as

"the still waters." Let us kneel humbly and silently before the

gift of life and bathe in "the still waters" and find our souls

restored. Let us ask for help and advice from Always today.

ELECTRONS

49

Present One in the dispensation of our vital energy every hour.

Man is like a sieve with a thousand holes and the "waters" of

God constantly flows from each one in emotions,

thoughts, in the actions of the flesh and in the spoken word.

Be faithful in the small things and you will own

about many.

I ask you, who wish to have the full use of all the energy at your disposal, to

Make a conscious effort to protect it.

the life that flows through you every hour and check the

thoughtless words, to stop the conscious agitation of

thought processes that requalify the energy of God and be a channel of peace in

action. Then the Holy Christ Himself looking

by using the talents you have at hand you can double those talents in your

experience; of what

otherwise it would not be the part

of mercy to increase your responsibility while you are still

unable to constructively distribute vital energy allocation

that God has given you.

fifty

ELECTRONS

THE JOURNEY OF ELECTRONS

By Beloved Maha Chohan

You all know that each electron has a shape, color and an identity within himself. If you take a moment to think about the countless millions of these tiny electrons that are sent from the Supreme Source about the sacred activity of the breath, through which life is sustained in each one, you will barely touch the margin of the magnitude of the love of the God Father-Mother for his children through the gift of life. Through the activity of magnetic attraction, these electrons travel in the vibration of light to your individualized self.

AM Presence, and in rhythmic pulsation, the Presence of God sends them on their journey with the gifts and powers of the current of life that has accumulated in the Causal Body.

The individual is thus blessed since the electrons remain with him or pass through the lower vehicles for the enrichment of the universe.

These tiny electrons leave the heart of the Father-Mother God with great happiness for having the

privilege to transport

the gifts and blessings of the creator of us all, but when

reach the human kingdom, the vibratory action of the

lifestream who is the specific beneficiary, imposes

them the quality of the energy that pulses in the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies. These

blessed electrons are

They are often beaten and slapped so violently that their identity is

hidden by that imposition of imperfection on them. They

They came in obedient love and are bound to accept the

pledge that the current of life provides them. Further,

They must continue their journey in the world of form

ELECTRONS

51

dressed in that garment, and if it were of imperfection, remain in that vibrating action until the

individual decides to eliminate the discord that has been imposed on him. them.

Can't you see why the chela who has the privilege of knowing

of the Sacred Fire should he never tire in the task of purifying his lower garments?

Everyone

you have done well, but there is

There are still many small beings of light who must live obediently.  
with you or go to the destination you send them to  
with a bowed head and a feeling of depression and heaviness  
because you CHOSE to mischaracterize God's holy energy. I advise you to have  
respect  
for life and, in doing so,  
I wish to inflict upon that life nothing but love, beauty, peace and harmony of  
perfection.

ordered for life.<sup>52</sup>

ELECTRONS

ELECTRON ORBIT

By Beloved Maha Chohan

Not only your physical bodies, but also your mental, emotional and etheric bodies are  
made up of thousands of atoms. Each atom consists of a central nucleus of fire  
around

that a series of electrons move with ordered precision, like  
the planets move around the sun. The electrons rotate in their  
orbit, even when the Earth rotates on its axis in the twenty-four  
period of hours. The speed with which electrons move  
its procession around the flame at the center of the atom  
and the speed at which they rotate in their orbits, determine  
the rate of vibrating action of their vehicles. the mind of  
God determined the time and speed with which

The planets revolve around the Sun and the Earth has obeyed that.  
law, remaining in its orbit and completing its revolution every twenty-four hours  
within that

orbit, as well as its circle

around the Sun in what has been recorded as its present  
period of one year.

Within the life currents of the children of Earth there were,

It also establishes a perfect pattern for electrons moving in  
each atom and, combined with all the atoms of the seven

bodies, formed an ordered universe and a harmonious vibratory tone and color. The  
natural rhythm of

vibration of the seven bodies of each lifestream was set at such a rapid pace  
that imperfection, disease, limitation and disharmony of any

The species could not attach itself to these rapidly moving bodies any more than a  
cloud

of smoke could enter and become part of the physical Sun.

When the vibrating action of the bodies of man began to

ELECTRONS

53

vibrate more slowly than their natural rhythm, they had no

It is no longer the repelling force (in the form of a pillar of light), which

its own fast moving energy provided. When men reduced the caliber of their worlds of thought and feeling, the vibratory action of the four bodies decreased lower until

They became so slow in their movements that everything destructive

The rate of vibration generated by its peers could easily

flow into them and become one with them, because there was no

Rapid circulation of electronic light to repel and deflect.

its intrusion. That is why the more distressed and discouraged an individual becomes, the more

decelerates.

the vibrating action of its system and the more it attracts towards itself the accumulation that vibrates in this

slower pace.

There is only one way for humanity to return to a

state of immunity, which was symbolized as the Garden of

Eden. In this way, consciously attracting the light towards the four

lower bodies. That light will act as an electrical charge as

flows toward each electron, causing it to spin more rapidly in its

orbit, gradually accelerating the vibratory rate of the bottom

bodies. This action, if sustained by conscious effort,

bring the stream of life to a state where discord and imperfection will no longer register.

The student body is like a foolish pilot who sits in the cockpit of a more modern airplane and cries profusely because the great contraption does not take off in the air.

air, but still

the lever that sets the propeller in motion will not rotate. Unless you attract the electrical force towards

the great engine, will remain there forever.

54

ELECTRONS

Beloved children, you have the way and the means to

emerge from the discord of the Earth. Why do you sit and cry in your limitations, when, through the use of God's unlimited light,

You will be able to stand up and be free. Do you have faith that by putting

Your foot on the starter of your car, you will start the engine.

run. Why not have faith in the Threefold Flame in your

hearts to raise your consciousness above the discord of

Land!

ELECTRONS

55

RIVER OF ELECTRONIC SUBSTANCE

By Beloved Maha Chohan

This morning I bow again to the exquisite current of

electronic light that flows so steadily and so happily from the heart of the great Sun itself, within and through your human forms, and containing, within himself, all the potent powers that man has called dominion over the circumstances.

Looking at the form and essence of this pure light as flows to the individual, who appears as billions of bank accounts. united lights, forming a river of electronic substance, becomes the desire of my heart, as well as that of all those who we witness the entry of divine light into the body, which I could give you comfort and knowledge and power that resides within your own light to meet all your needs, and yet this great river of strength flows through you, because the for the most part, unclaimed, filling the aura of each day with nothing.

The great world of science has said that if they could build machines powerful enough to crush the atom, that of the energy released, a small molecule would be enough to carry a large ocean liner across the sea and yet IN THE COURSE OF A SECOND, EACH ONE RECEIVES IN HIS OWN HEART (UNRECOGNIZED) MANY UNCOUNTABLE BILLIONS THESE ATOMS THAT PASS INTO THE UNIVERSE, UNUSED, because man has not learned the power that resides within his own stream of life, like an orange lying on the table intact, or a nut from which the seed has not been removed. One could sit for days with

these two articles

food within reach without enjoying its succulence

56

ELECTRONS

or the food that is in the other, unless an effort was made to undress the clothing in which

its essence was involved.

The same goes for your precious light. At the moment you are born into this world, your own Christ Self accepts accepts the prana, or substance of the air, and becomes responsible for the greatest amount of that product

that you will use in the course of a lifetime. Plus, from the moment you breathe your first breath, the powers and beings of the air become your servants; beings interested in the sustenance of

The Earth provides you with food and nourishment for your body;

The bright sun helps you carry out your daily activities.

life, and the elements of water supply you with your ablutions, as well as giving the necessary refreshment to your internal bodies.

All these elemental beings bend the knee before the throne of Him from whom all come, and who exhale the first breath through the newborn's nostril and sets the akashic ethers in motion. You think it is in vain, epoch after epoch and eon after eon, humanity has been attended to and, however, has not expressed his will accept responsibility for using these powers of nature without, in any way, contributing, even impersonally, to The progress of the planet and the race?

At the end of your earthly life, my beloved, it is I who takes the last breath from your nose, as your soul means that you have stayed the time enough in this "valley of tears", and who desires a cessation of the karma of your own creation so that you can receive light from the Suns of ELECTRONS

57

Heaven and prepare to return again to fulfill your divine plan. I've seen you there hundreds and hundreds of times, your soul clutching in its tired hands the sheaves of its own harvest, pitifully small for the most part, and even I, whose energy has sustained its terrestrial journey, it must repress a feeling of discouragement (if such a quality could be expressed in our kingdom) at seeing such a soul distressed So this

Tomorrow again I strive to direct your attention to the power that lies within your electronic current of light, which is the beats of your heart.

You don't have to look outside—at any person—to within that beat is your precipitating power by which I I myself have manifested the glory of each successive day.

At the heart of the retreats, when we emphasize the "Know Thyself" philosophy, it does not mean that you have to

delve into the various doctrines of today, which are only in making holster after holster that people

We have dressed the outer self in this octave, but we do want to say that you become familiar with that exquisite

CURRENT OF LIFE AND LIGHT THROUGH WHICH IT IS REACHED YOUR MASTERY.

58

ELECTRONS

ELECTRONIC ENERGY THROUGH LIFESTREAM

By Beloved Maha Chohan

When we talk about life we talk about what science  
the world calls electronic energy. I am a cosmic dispenser of life, and therefore know  
the real reality of that electronic substance. Men consider life  
wasted and boring, because

I do not understand the very nature of that glorious gift of life.  
from the heart of God.

From the heart of God come countless billions of small intelligent beings with  
winged, shiny sandals

garments, miniature crowns on their foreheads, all wearing  
gifts of health, illumination, understanding, love and light.

These beings are delivered to the heart of the Mighty I AM

Presence of every unascended being and they are what the

world terms "life". THEY ARE ANXIOUSLY WAITING FOR THE PASSAGE

through the world of human form, as the souls of humanity

They are waiting for the incarnation. The Presence blesses each one of

these miniature beings, which you call electrons, and they send

They send each human personality in a rhythmic pulsation, hoping that they can pass  
through the

channel of

Be personal like an open door and give your gifts to the universe. From the moment  
when

They leave the aura of the individual,

AM Presence are catapulted by emotions, thoughts

and vibratory action of the physical and etheric bodies, and

His journey into the universe is completely interrupted by the

disintegrating forces of the uncontrolled channel through

what happens Their vials are broken and their gifts

destroyed, and leave the body practically without

animation left in their beings.

ELECTRONS

59

The continuous procession of these angelic, cherubic and seraphic beings unfolds  
through

every human being in the

planet while wearing a physical body, and all are the

constant driver of perfection that these intelligent

little spirits that would flow through a door so open and

give happiness and joy to the universe. Be an open door,

and stop the crucifixion and mistreatment of electrons.

passing through one's body makes that stream of life blessed

In fact, where such a person is found, the Father trusts more and more of his little  
messengers.

to that

stream of life, hoping in this way to balance the many who

They have never reached their full perfection in the outside world through the discordant vibrations of the personality. Thanks to the service of the beloved Saint Germain, unlimited thousands of these little beings are striving to pass through your lifestream in activity, and if you could put your personal little self aside and let them pass, you I would learn to be patient and learn about the great service they offer. bodies yield, would you be willing to remain incarnated as long as the Great Ones desire a means of conduct toward the world of appearance. This can be compared to the man who lay upon the Tibetan abyss with one's feet on one's roots tree and his hands trapped on the other side, so that the Buddha's disciples could pass with security and reach your Master.60

## ELECTRONS

### FREE FLOWING ELECTRONIC LIGHT CURRENT

By Beloved Maha Chohan

As it is my privilege, responsibility and honor to be the real cosmic dispenser of God-qualified energy for Earth and all its accompanying evolutions, I bless the incessant electronic light stream (having self-conscious intelligence) as it flows from the Universal presence I AM, through your own White Fire Being, your Individualized I AM Presence in the chalice of the Triple

immortal victorious

Call within your beating heart.

Unawakened men feel that life is their lot and do without it often with careless impudence in the world about them in vicious thoughts, destructive, hurtful feelings violent words and actions, due, of course, to the lack of control about the desires and appetites of the outer self.

These countless billions of electrons, invested in each individual, seek a safe and joyful passage through your four lower vehicles (emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies) blessing, elevating and

renewing said vehicles in their overwhelming and triumphant descent ordained by God through you to bless the universe as a whole. However, when any of the four lower vehicles prevent the free flow of electronic light in your service into, through and

around you, the

The electrons are temporarily imprisoned inside a shell (called

the substance of matter).

This slows down its own vibratory rate of activity and also the activities of electronic light channeled through its stream of life. The electronic light dwells within your own I AM  
The presence and rhythmic pulsation is directed through you.

## ELECTRONS

61

with special gifts, blessings and powers for your use. Yeah,  
However, you have literally "clogged the inflow  
of the newly charged electronic light" and have imprisoned, even temporarily, the  
precious  
electronic light release

Within its four lower vehicles, it can be easily seen that  
you yourself are cutting off the blessings that are meant to be yours.

Beloved Jesus and his Holy Mother Mary, whom  
honor during the month of May (the month of May is the honorary month of the  
beloved Mary, and the 11th of

May is the feast of the ascension of Jesus) were open channels for these rays of light  
and

always aware that the electronic energy flowing through  
them was the power of God "I AM" that healed, calmed  
and healed every struggling individual they came into contact with while serving on  
Earth and in the Father.

Kingdom. Go now and do the same. Electronic light is  
I LIVE inside you, you have intelligence, motivation and, in general,  
The powerful fire of creation! Allow him, through you, to bless  
free you and, in the same way, bless all those imprisoned  
life everywhere.

This electronic light will lovingly renew muscles, bones, tendons, bloodstream and  
nervous systems, when permitted.

through your free will to do so.

Beloved, THESE WORDS OF MINE ARE A DOCTRINE OF ENLIGHTENMENT. READ THEM,  
ABSORB THEM, USE THEIR

ESSENCE AND SPREAD THE BLESSINGS RECEIVED BY SUCH  
CONTACT WITH MY PRESENCE AND MY CONSCIENCE. Thus

Are you truly messengers of my Flame of Comfort?

62

## ELECTRONS

### LIGHT CONDUCTORS

By Beloved Maha Chohan

The physical Sun is a conductor of the substance of  
flame of the Great Central Sun. The man is a driver and  
Its presence on planet Earth is to attract electronics

substance that is the light and life of the Sun, and magnify that substance in works. The electronic light rays that form the atmosphere of The earth are conductors. The mountains, the seas, the trees, the birds, the bees and the countless expressions of nature. manifestations are all conductors of certain radiations that They form the formula by which human life can have a sustained life. existence on Earth.

However, the man is the only qualified driver of the Cosmic flame, whose purpose is to direct the power, intelligence, light and consciousness of the Sun towards the planet. and its atmosphere. It is the development of this power attract this cosmic force, direct it and use it, which forms the basis of the instruction that has been delivered by the Spiritual hierarchy. Some life currents are natural and unconscious conductors, due to certain development and dedication of purpose through the centuries. Ascended Masters are conscious and willing conductors of more than ordinary effusions of flames on certain occasions. periods and cycles. It requires the infusion of words, awareness, radiation and outpouring of the electronic force to see the Earth and its people through them. this current crisis, and the more attention and dedication those who know the service of the Spiritual Hierarchy, the

ELECTRONS

63

More of this electronic force can flow through those so conscious, turning them into localized conductors of invisible energy.

force that is the atmosphere of the New Day.

Whenever attention is directed towards any facet

that the Ascended Masters represent, this electronic substance is given the opportunity to

flow into the Earth's lower atmosphere. Intellectual attention, emotional devotion is everything

what is required to establish the contact through which

this substance could flow to enrich the lower atmosphere

and there really is a sun located in and around it

environment of the chela, which is of a more powerful, powerful nature, cosmic importance that the chela will never know.

64

ELECTRONS

COSMIC ENERGY CONDUCTORS

By the Beloved Maha Chohan Have the inner view open for a short period of time. time, say half an hour, would transport you to a world

of light where you could see the reality behind all action,  
that you would never again find form either as a prison or as a reality.  
If humanity could see the beautiful conductors of cosmic energy  
energy they really are, how electrons fly from the  
fingertips, feet and particularly any part of the body  
which is the concentrated focus of activity at the moment,  
would find that the display of fireworks at any celebration such as the 4th of July  
would not  
is more than a poor imitation of his  
own ability to emit electronic force.

Although the whole body is constantly sending  
sparks of light or electricity, the tremendous shots  
of cosmic particles is concentrated where attention  
At the moment it is active; So, it goes hand in hand in a  
handshake or from the eye in the process of reading or looking at objects, from the  
forehead in the  
thought, from the lips in  
speech and song, etc. (Energy follows thought). He  
The quality of the electrons, of course, is determined by the evolution and feeling of  
the  
individual.

When two or more  
People come together to discuss any problem or combine their efforts for good  
cause, the tremendous release of electronic particles from all parts.  
on the contemplated activity will have a tremendous effect  
about its final result and the nature of the participants as  
as well as your feelings during the preparation process and

ELECTRONS

Sixty-five

The actual execution of the plan will determine the type of demonstration that will  
take place.

I very sincerely advise the chelas to contemplate the  
the above and consider the photographs they send  
towards the universal, always knowing that they are an open space  
book to all those who have preceded them into the light.

66

ELECTRONS

THE POWER OF ELECTRONS ARE IMPERSONAL

By Beloved Maha Chohan

The powers within each electron are impersonal: God,  
deva, angel, man and nature spirit use both of those  
powers that are within life and that they are capable of doing at a given moment.  
moment. For example, within the electron is the power to  
sight by which all men and gods can see; within

The electron is the power of thought by which God and man, taking advantage of the same

power, they may think; inside the electron

that flows through the bodies of ascended and unascended beings is the power to qualify or

feel, and nature

The spirit or four-legged creature shares that power of feeling.

When the human consciousness is ready to use the

greater powers that are within life, a way and a means are provided by which the Intelligence becomes aware of these powers and possibilities within man.

You are now within the province of the awakened chela. Enter deeply into that magnetic power which is a natural activity of life, and in the

authority of that magnetic power, allows

the fullness of the good of the universe to allow

serve life in a greater and more beautiful capacity. In it

In the same way, the chela can attract the radiation and assistance of Divine Beings who do not

They can reject magnetic radiation.

power that is within life.

ELECTRONS

67

REVERENCE FOR ELECTRONS

By Beloved Maha Chohan

How often do you pay attention to electrons?

which are exhaled by the Father-Mother God and

received by your individualized I AM Presence? These millions of tiny electrons have identity within themselves and

They are received by your Presence with true humility. You, the

recipient of these small expressions of divinity, love this light

and have reverence for this glorious experience, which embodies

the gift of life?

As you know, these electrons are nourished by the heart.

of the individualized I AM Presence and according to its wisdom are released in pulsation

rhythmic. While they do their

travel through the lower vehicles, bring particular

gifts, powers and blessings for the stream of life through which

they pass and through the great universal whole.

These electrons are joyful to be an intensification of the gifts of Divinity for the humanity and all human beings.

evolutions on this Earth, but as they enter human consciousness, do you allow them to leave

outward?

journey expanding the borders of the kingdom of God in this

planet, or you, through the use of free will, desecrate the divine image through human consciousness that you have they built over the centuries?

Often, when I return my attention to my chelas, I hear the cry of the soul wondering why they are still tormented by manifestations of nature imperfect when they believe that

have used and used the Sacred Fire of Transmutation and Purification so faithfully. I warn you, beloved,

68

#### ELECTRONS

reflect for a moment on the millions and millions of these exquisite electrons perfect for God that you have misqualified through the ages, and I firmly believe that you will be more fully aware that there can be no cessation of the request for eliminating the imperfection that you and others have imposed on these tiny beings of light.

#### LOVE OF THE LIGHT

By Beloved Maha Chohan

Let's think about what "Love of the Light" should mean for us.

every stream of life on the planet, the chelas in particular.

The love of light can be a very beautiful experience.

when you realize that each little electron has a shape, a face, color and a bit of identity within itself. If you could see the

millions and millions of electrons exhaled into the

breath of the Father-Mother God and received by the individualized I AM Presence with great

humility, you would more fully understand the gift of life.

These electrons live in the heart of the Presence and

then in rhythmic pulsation, according to the wisdom of the

Presence, are sent on their downward journey with particular gifts, powers and blessings,

both for the stream of life

where they pass and for the great universal whole.

When we talk about "downward travel," we are referring to the

consciousness that is less than the perfection of the Christ who dwells in us.

They are very happy with their mission and carry their

#### ELECTRONS

69

little cups filled to overflowing with the gifts of the Father.

Mother God and continue happily on your way until you arrive.

to the borders of the human kingdom. There they are placed

by the vibratory action of the personal self (the physical, etheric, mental and emotional vehicles). Here

these little ones

the "suns" are darkened by the grinding of human will; they  
They are filled with the contamination of human thought and feeling  
and its vibratory action is affected by foul language and  
expression. When they finally go through the physical  
garment, these small angelic beings have the appearance of  
"dead" expressions instead of the beings of light that they  
They really are.

When humanity comes to the knowledge of true love and  
beauty, then you will begin to respect life, to welcome these  
small beings of light and give them a safe convoy on their journey, thus enriching the  
kingdom of the  
Heavens.

Since we occasionally refer to reverence for life,  
I thought this image might be helpful to you in qualifying the energy that flows  
through you with  
The perfection.

of God the Father-Mother at all times.

70

ELECTRONS

THE ELECTRONIC LIGHT MUST RESPOND

By Beloved Maha Chohan

The great universal body of God is composed of an unlimited number of electronic  
particles

intelligent that the father principle constantly generates in the universe. This forms  
the sea of light

electronics from where it originates.

drawn into form every manifest object that has ever been

both in the internal spheres and in the material world.

This electronic light substance must respond to the creative powers of thought and  
feeling exercised by an intelligent consciousness, be it a Solar, Ascended Lord.

Being, deva, spirit of nature or man. The great planetary cradles of evolving lives  
are, therefore, consciously focused on form and

substance, sustained by the planetary spirits outside this body

of God, but I will endeavor to draw this cosmic conception

to the use and design of the evolving individual man,

for the purpose of my creative lesson. One of the joys that the Mother Flame granted  
to humanity was the opportunity to become

collaborators in

the kingdom and is to learn the lesson of such a creation,

that man is currently incarnated on a planet

where the form has become sufficiently concrete, to objectify the

Principle of individual precipitation through thought and feeling.

There is no form that exists today on planet Earth,

that has not been evoked and drawn into existence through the

open door to the consciousness of some individual, human or divine.

ELECTRONS

71

Let us now examine the operation of this law that give us some freedom in the use of our creative centers for the greater good of all concerned. The universal light Substance can only become conscious of itself through its descent into form and its subsequent evolution as an intelligent, focal and active consciousness. This universal light lives

in a kingdom of innocence, love, peace and harmony, and that remain inactive for an entire cosmic era, unless called to the wheel of evolution through consciousness of some already individualized being, human or divine.

The thinking and feeling centers within consciousness represent the open door to through which you inform it

The universal light must pass through to be covered in a mantle of matter. He The magnetic power within the thinking and feeling centers is a calls that cannot be denied, and the moment in which these forces pulse in a consciousness, directed or not, the The universal light begins to enter the realm of form and begins. that is voluntary exile as a prelude to individualization.

72

ELECTRONS

CHARGED ELECTRONS OF OBEDIENCE

By Beloved Maha Chohan

The sacred essence that you know as electronic light is charged with the quality of obedience to the Sacred Fire, and since this light is omnipenetrating, it fills the universe, It constitutes people's bodies, the homes in which they live. comply, and all the services to which they are dedicated; and so?

He has instantly obeyed man's direction through thought. and feeling. The bodies that humanity uses are nothing more than the effort of electrons to represent the forms of thought and feeling that are given to them

orders to fill and that, in obedience, manifest.

Now that we are approaching the end of the cycle, the exquisite electrons that have become

voluntary prisoners of the will of man, are in the process of redemption. From inside the electrons themselves, to

As cosmic light increases,

A liberating power will come that will release the chains.

and shadows imposed on the light by human consciousness. Thus, its very light within the imperfection begin to shed the covering of human concepts and is revealed in its original splendor. This redemptive activity is currently taking place because the

The chelas of the Spiritual Hierarchy are aware of the glorious activities of the flames of purification and transmutation, and that the chelas, in obedience to the instructions given to them for the great Some are using in the most commendable way manner.

As the electronic light within the lifestream begins to light speed up, appears to temporarily speed up many of the ELECTRONS

73

conditions of a human manifestation, but have good courage, because This will only be a short duration process followed by a new world, free from erroneous creations of thought and feeling processes of the unawakened. As you make more applications to invoke the beautiful light patterns

inside people's bodies, you can provide a tremendous service to humanity that lives on Earth and

their own vehicles too. The electrons are so eager to fulfill the divine pattern that when you choose to reach the

God consciousness, you can draw that divine pattern and mold it into ordered perfection for you and for life keeping your conscience free from everything that is less than The divine concept.

This is a precipitation activity, and now, when we are

Turning our attention specifically to the activities of the Teton Retreat, you will find it relatively easy to shape your

own garments in the pattern that the Holy Christ Being is waiting for you to externalize.

74

ELECTRONS

PERSONAL MAGNETISM

By Beloved Maha Chohan

When we look at the flow of energy from the heart of the Presence, we see a river of rapidly pulsing binoculars light. If we had to stop the vibrating action of that vital energy, we would see that the electrons that make up the The flame of the Presence bears a distinctive design that differs of all the others, as well as the geometric perfection of the The snowflake is unique.

How this energy is shaped by thought and feeling  
body in shape and sent to the universe, carries the  
blueprint of the original design of the lifestream. THAT ENERGY  
GO FORWARD IN A HUG, SO THAT THE INDIVIDUAL WHO RECEIVES THE HUG,  
WHEN YOU REMOVE YOUR HAND, YOU HAVE  
ON THE PALM, SUPERIMPOSED ON ITS OWN ENERGY,  
MANY THOUSANDS OF THESE SMALL REPRESENTATIVE FORMS  
OF THE LIFE STREAM OF THE GIVER.  
THE SECOND INDIVIDUAL CONTINUES ON HIS PATH, PERFORMING ONE ACT OR  
ANOTHER, BUT  
CARRY WITH HIM  
A LITTLE ENERGY FROM YOUR FRIEND, AND THIS IS HOW  
ONE'S ENERGY PASSES IN AN ENDLESS CHAIN FROM ONE  
TO ANOTHER IN HANDLE CLOSURES and other services that require  
contact in different modes of service until the energy of each goes out to many, many  
parts of the planet. He  
outside world has touched the margin of this in its science of  
personal magnetism, but they refer to human effluvia  
which covers the pure particles of light, while we refer to  
the structure of life and the internal image.  
The way particles are charged.

ELECTRONS

75

Determines the resulting effect on the release of the lifestream.  
them. Energy can pass to another in a handshake, but  
the predominant feeling in the emotional body as it progresses  
Going forward, you will determine whether your passage through the universe  
entails friendship and love or not, and in your circle of  
return, of course, will pick up vibrations only similar to  
own, and therefore its return again to its source, brings amplified millions of times  
the  
initial vibration with which it was sent.  
forward.

Beloved, if you could witness with your inner sight  
the action of the Law of the Circle, if you could simply observe  
passes a stream of electrons (which is your own life)  
through your feelings, your thoughts, your words and your  
actions in the atmosphere around you, observe their effect on  
the entire planet and all its evolutions and then see that RETURN OF CURRENT AS  
MAY COME BACK TO YOU, IF YOU COULD  
SEE THAT JUST ONCE, I'M SURE EACH OF YOU WOULD BE

A

MUCH MORE CAREFUL WITH THE USE OF THE GIFT  
OF YOUR OWN LIFE. It is because of the careless use of life.

by humanity that the Law of the Circle is constantly forced to return this energy discordantly qualified that continues to plague the race.

76

ELECTRONS

MEAL PREPARATION

By Beloved Maha Chohan

If a woman could see the sparks of light coming out of your fingertips when you cook, and the substance of light entering the food you handle, it would be surprised to see how much of herself she carries in the meals you prepare for your family and friends.

One of the most important and least understood activities of life is that radiation and feeling that enter the

Food preparation affects everyone who eats it, and

This activity should be slow, peaceful and happy. HE

IT WOULD BE BETTER FOR AN INDIVIDUAL NOT TO EAT ANYTHING, THAN EATING FOOD THAT HAS BEEN PREPARED UNDER A FEELING OF ANGER, RESENTMENT, DEPRESSION OR ANY OTHER EXTERIOR PRESSURE, BECAUSE THE SUBSTANCE OF THE LIFE STREAM PERFORMING THE SERVICE FLOWS TOWARDS THAT FOOD AND IS EATEN, AND IT ACTUALLY BECOME PART OF THE ENERGY OF THE RECEPTOR.

That is why the advanced spiritual teachers of the East

Never eat food prepared by anyone other than your own.

chelas, and if the individual who is sometimes possessed of the only advanced spiritual understanding in the home,

and who seems to have little time for personal application,

would make the preparation of your culinary endeavors a

active charge of happiness, purity, peace, opulence and

freedom, what the other members will not achieve with study, what

will eat I could say that there are more ways than one of

allowing the Spirit of God to enter the flesh of man.

Master Jesus used his hands, almost constantly, as

ELECTRONS

77

conductors of energy drawn from God and charged

them, through the electrons of their great current of life, with

healing power for those who need help. HIM AND HIS

DISCIPLES HEALED BY THE "LAYING ON OF HANDS." In this

way, the electronic particles of the Master's energy were

charged in the physical structure as well as in the mental, emotional and etheric

bodies of those who

they require help.

These light particles remained with the individual, and

He radiated the feeling of the Master long after he had continued on his path. Your purpose in this was to hold his consciousness in the individual thus assisted, so that the mass does not mind will make you return to your previous way of thinking. All those close to Master Jesus in that incarnation were literally covered with the "stardust of his light," which was so a mantle of grace as tangible as the white dress that dressed. Likewise, the entire planet benefited from the radiation of their presence. Therefore, be careful how you speak, because every Every time you say a word, energy bursts out of you. mouth and creates a thought form composed of the pattern of your life stream. If Saint Germain pronounced the word "cat", that form would be composed of myriads of small open crosses, and if Lord Buddha said the word "cat", his thought form would be composed of small lotus flowers. He It is up to us, then, to be careful how we use our energy. because, depending on the way we send it, do we have receive happiness or not upon his return.

78

## ELECTRONS

### THE AURA

By Beloved Maha Chohan

The glorious white garment of Master Jesus is a constant reminder to the initiate and the aspirant that life and the energy of your own being can be woven, and is woven, by every moment in the vehicles through which your soul must function and finally achieve eternal peace.

"To him who conquers, a white garment will be given." This garment is woven by the Presence in the

substance of bodies and the aura of evolving consciousness, when the attention of the heart is focused on the spiritual center from which all blessings truly flow.

The aura that surrounds the current of life consists of a sea of electrons in constant motion

that come outwards, driven by thought.

and feeling, and return inward in the process of return of his circular journey, to find unity in the heart of his creator. The radiation of the Presence, however, is vertical and passes downward through the bodies, and then

completes the circle back to Presence. Then you have the Directive activity of the life current that goes out in a horizontal direction. line, tying you to the manifestation of the Earth, and the more ephemeral electronic circuit coming from the Presence,

composed solely of those directed thoughts and feelings that turn towards the Source.

Since the greatest amount of lifestream energy is directed to the affairs of the world, that circuit is more powerful than the brief intervals of contemplation, prayer and devotions that form the divine circle that unites you with the Divinity, and this is the beginning of that white garment,

ELECTRONS

79

that seamless tunic, which, you see, has no beginning no end.

Now, when the individual has finished being interested in the satisfaction of his personal self, and increasingly

More vital energy is directed towards the Source, this Christ's cosmic mantle, or seamless tunic, woven from the individual's own love for God,

Not only does it increase in intensity, but begins to form a natural protective ring that disconnects the energy of the lifestream of the magnetic attraction of imperfect manifestation. It is not a matter of a moment, changing the currents.

of attention from form and manifestation, towards the joyful contemplation of the Divine Being and, however, those individuals who have entered into that discipline, when seen with the inner eye, They seem to be contained within an almost invisible fog that is barely discernible through their

layers of many colors. I would be take the trained eye of a free being to show you the potential Christ-bearers of this epoch. But, since the person is single among the masses, and they entered under the banner of the Christ Beings, that fog begins to take on more form and substance, and eventually, it is the predominant vibration.

through the mantle or through the aura. Form the garment which Jesus manifested so powerfully, that those who They touched their limits, they were excused for their mistakes and fortunately restored to health and well-being.

Knit your

Seamless tunic, dear hearts, each one, so that whoever touches its hem will be blessed by its nature, its quality, your gifts. To qualify that Cosmic Christ mantle, the spiritual electronic essence, which

is the protective power of

80

## ELECTRONS

your higher nature, with trust, healing, spiritual conviction or any of the innumerable virtues of the universal, it is provide an impersonal service in which your outer self can will never be acknowledged or recognized as the author, and it is the great impersonal blessing that forms the heart Pulse of the Brotherhood.

81

## THE POWER OF RADIATION

An instruction from the Maha Chohan

To fully understand the POWER OF RADIATION, one must enter into fourth-dimensional activity, where the invisible, but powerful rays vibrate constantly from its manifestation of divine life.

THE INANIMATE OBJECT DOES NOT EXIST;

THERE IS NO PLACE IN THIS UNIVERSE WHERE THERE IS NOT

MOVEMENT, WITHOUT VIBRATION OR INERTIA. Every electron that

form each atom, visible and invisible, is pulsating, constantly, with the heartbeat of the

Father.

Radiation is the vibratory action of those electrons.

Man must let the energy of his bodies come out to perform his cosmic service, to the less with as much precision as the bird that sings or the flower that opens.

Every individual belonging to the human race affects humanity, en masse, with the breath that comes from it.

No one lives for himself, but THE VIBRATION, LIKE THE

THE BEADS IN A SINGLE THREAD FLOW THROUGH ALL HUMANITY IN THREE SECONDS. The radio, the radio.

and television have demonstrated the transcendence of time and space.

MAN'S THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS ARE BEING TRANSMITTED ACROSS THE UNIVERSE THROUGH AN INVISIBLE CONNECTION, AND

THESE THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS AFFECT EVERYONE'S LIVES THE PEOPLE OF THE PLANET, AS WELL AS THE ANIMALS AND

KINGDOMS OF NATURE. Therefore, man must strive to love.

more in line with the principles expressed by Jesus.

82

## ELECTRONS

An individual with a radiation of peace and harmony.

can affect the entire human race for good, and the Masters

can use said individual as a conductor of his qualities and

they hand-feed, so to speak, people's internal bodies.

But the Masters cannot use these individuals unless they

are serene and at peace, for the same reason that the doctor does not allow a mother to breastfeed her

son yes

is subject to attacks of anger, depression or anxiety, because the milk would poison the baby.

Inharmonious energy an atomic bomb

The magnetic center of atoms is the LOVE OF GOD,

and an atom smasher, with all its powerful dynamic pressure, can only release the electrons

of an atom, while

The energy in the emotional body, passing through the atoms of the physical form, breaks

completely the magnetic field.

pole within the atoms that make up the body, until you have the disintegrated forms manifested by the human race, after thirty years old.

When one comes to understand the Law of Life,

He or she must realize that EVERY ATOM IN THE BODY, which revolves around a nucleus

of love, IS AFFECTED BY EVERY EMOTION that decenters it and delays the progress of the current of life and more quickly brings disintegration and death. Harmonious energy strengthens the magnetic center. and brings eternal youth, harmony and health.

ELECTRONS

83

THERE ARE NO INANIMATE OBJECTS

By Beloved Maha Chohan

The heart center of God "I AM" is in constant movement and fills the entire universe with rhythmic vibrating action even as your body inhales and exhales with a steady pulse of life. The Divinity itself sends that radiation to the

periphery of the universe, and the entire universe (being its body), every electron within that universe, feels every pulsation of its cosmic heart and must

vibrate the same way

if it were not for the qualification of that energy by the individual lifestream. For understand the power of radiation you have to

must enter the fourth-dimensional activity where the invisible

but powerful rays vibrate constantly from your manifestation of divine life, "I AM."

THERE IS NO PLACE IN THIS UNIVERSE WHERE THERE IS

THERE IS NO MOVEMENT OR VIBRATION, JUST AS THERE IS NO SUCH

THE THING AS AN INANIMATE OBJECT. Each electron that makes up each atom, visible and

invisible, press with the

heartbeat of the creator of all, and the vibratory actions of  
Those electrons form what you know as radiation. Groups of  
electrons and atoms that come together on a sheet of  
the grass, a tree or a man, constantly emit a pulsation  
of energy which is the radiation from that particular object or  
be. The combination of these various vibratory rates in the  
The divine scheme of things provides a great and natural  
whole.

The "atmosphere" is formed by the rhythmic pulsation of  
Earth, Water, Sun and air. The radiation of grass.

and the foliage is provided as a restorative shedding for

84

#### ELECTRONS

accelerate the evolution of man. Every manifestation throughout the kingdom of  
nature is

governed by my current of life and that of the

intelligences dedicated to this particular service, and all those

Radiation itself is beneficial and constructive or, if temporarily destructive, requires  
re-education.

Man's radiation is the result of his free will, and the

The quality of the release has fallen far from the original intention of  
the divine plan for the universe. The evil radiation in the

Today's world is the result of misqualified divine energy released.

through individuals who do not know how or do not care to allow

pure energy to flow through your life streams for benefit

of all life everywhere.

You can easily see that, to manifest the divine

perfection of the golden age, man must assume his own

place in the kingdom of God and let the divine energy flow

Through your bodies you go out to perform your cosmic service. Let each one be

assured that your loving calls for the elevation of humanity are

heard by the Ascended Host of light.

and our energy returns to bless you, make the calls and to

bless the earth.

#### ELECTRONS

85

#### "DEAD" PLANETS

For the beloved Aries

Whenever the directors of the air element and the

The sylphs under his command retreat from a planet or star.

(according to the direction of Cosmic Law), you will soon have a

The "dead" planet and even plant life cannot live on it. WAS

SUCH COSMIC CRISIS THAT FACED THE EARTH WHEN

THE BELOVED SANAT KUMARA INTERCEDED ON BEHALF OF THE

## THE EARTH AND ITS EVOLUTIONS.

All over the universe you can see those drifting "shells" that were once planets and stars, from which been consciously removed the Directors of the Security Forces the Elements and the elementals that serve under them. These "shells" of ancient planets and stars eventually disintegrate into cosmic "dust" and

They return to the universal. There, The electrons that formed the ancient planet or star can be repolarized and returned to the particular Sun from where they originally came from. From there they are sent again at a later time to help create and sustain some new constructive creation that will benefit the evolutions of the galaxy or system that has been chosen for such a blessing.  
86

## ELECTRONS

### ENERGY AND VIBRATION

By Beloved Maha Chohan

### VIBRATION AND RADIATION COEXIST WITH

SHAPE. EVEN A SPREAD OF GRASS, A FLOWER, A ROCK, A TREE UNCONSCIOUSLY EMITS A VIBRATION SPEED THAT AFFECTS THE COSMOS AS A WHOLE, AND THAT, BE CAREFUL, BY THE WAVING OF ITS ENERGY, REORDER THE ATOMS

FROM THE WHOLE UNIVERSE. Therefore, all of life constantly contributes to a change of the

real center of the cosmos. This

The law applies to the Ascended Host as well as to evolving men. on the surface of the Earth, and even to Divinity itself.

The idea that the higher octaves are in a state of absolute

Peace and rest have arisen from the fact that the ascetics who

have, through contemplation, temporarily freed their consciousness from the moving sea of

the vibrating action of

lower realm and contacted the higher realms, he found the contrast between the two so great

that, by striving to give

written expression of their experiences, they have transmitted

the impression of a static state versus low vibration

which forms the Earth's atmosphere; so many times they are true

falsely dressed due to human incomprehension. Peace

and the stillness of the higher octaves is described by the mortal mind as a place where the

vibration does not exist because vibration of the outer mind means noise and movement and

confusion. Therefore, it is here established that the ecstatic bliss of Nirvana, which is the aura of the First Universe

Because, it is a vibrating action and not a vacuum.

THE UNIVERSE ITSELF IS FULL OF ELECTRONICS  
LIGHT, WHICH IS SMART. THESE ELECTRONS HAVE THE  
ELECTRONS

87

POWER AND CAPACITY, WITHIN ONESELF, TO RECEIVE  
DIRECTIONS, AND, THROUGH THE EXERCISE OF YOUR OWN INTELLIGENCE, CARRY  
OUT

THE NECESSARY ACTIVITIES REQUIRED  
TO MANIFEST THOSE ADDRESSES.

Within this universal luminous substance, which fills the universe from the center of the heart to

its periphery, there are self-aware beings who are the only ones who have the power to put into

movement this electronic luminous substance. THE INTELLIGENCE WITHIN THE  
LIGHT SUBSTANCE DOES NOT ACT UNTIL IT IS ENTERED INTO  
MOVEMENT OF A HIGHER POWER: A THOUGHT AND FEELING  
GOD-GIFTED APPROACH. the electronic light

would remain in the formless state if some Divine Intelligences did not charge it with an address

for the pattern and  
describe.

These individualized foci of intelligence, which are the motivating power behind creation, are

the Divine Beings (Masters).

Humanity is also endowed with the ability to reorganize  
electronic particles; Therefore each individual is a student in  
The classroom of life.

Any individual, however ignorant or inexperienced, endowed with a principle of thought and

feeling, is a conscious being or

unconscious influence on the distribution and disposition of the electronic substance of the universe

in which it is located.

finds the self, and it is with the purpose that it can consciously cooperate with the design of the

Divinity, may humanity be

now being trained. This conscious control of electronics

substance, according to God's plan, lies in the evolution of both his intelligence and his

ability to embrace

God Consciousness. Meditate, my children, on the power

## ELECTRONS

of the spark of God that lives within your hearts. Consciously place the problems that plague you in the Transmuting Flame of his Presence. Surrender your human will to its guide, and say with Jesus: "Not my will, but yours be done." So You can also say: "Whoever sees me sees the Father."

If man could even partially understand the Law that governs energy and vibration, you would be well on your way to self-control. As we said before, there is no such thing like a being without vibrations or radiation. The man is training and one day you will realize that the power of Creating vibration is not only a responsibility, but an opportunity through which you can experience mastery and divinity through The individualized ego.

For millions of centuries, man, by accepting individuality, has created a vibration, which moved from the center of his be on the periphery of the cosmos, and is constantly, throughout the course of his individualization, affected for every electron within that cosmic orbit, up to a certain point.

JUST LIKE WHEN YOU DROP A PEBBLE INTO THE CENTER OF A SWIMMING POOL YOU SEE THE SWIRLS COMING OUT IN INCREASINGLY WIDENING CIRCLES UNTIL

REACHING THE PERIPHERY, RETURNING AGAIN

TOWARD THE CENTER, SO EVERYTHING INSIDE THAT POOL IS AFFECTED BY THE VIBRATIONS CAUSED BY ACTIVITY IN THE

CENTER. From the moment man came into existence, electronic light, in obedience to the

Father's decree, she became his servant.

When the vibrating action that set in motion

He reached the periphery of his circle, he began his return journey again TO YOUR OWN EXPERIENCE and the bombardment of

## ELECTRONS

the return light sent from the resonance box of the universe became what is known as karma, the more positive and intense the individual, the more powerful the vibration and its amplification back to the stream of life, whether the outgoing quality was good or bad.

As the vibrating action around him became more and more more chaotic, the desire for knowledge and a way and means of finding peace arose within the heart. Then the man became an aspirant to Divinity, and it is at this point that the

Lifestream training began. The complexities of vibration. are such that I could spend a whole week illustrating the tremendous impact of an individual on the universe, each organism within the body that vibrates and emits certain energy waves that contribute to light or shadow of planet. Thus, the body elemental alone affects passion. or the aspiration of every incarnated soul. So the soul has a vibration that, when awakened, is a powerful force to Well, for every seeker, no matter how confused the searcher is. search—affects the consciousness of ALL INDIVIDUALS. Then the mind tunes and vibrates, according to its choice of material, affecting in turn all the mental matter in the universe, and so we could go on and on in the amplification of the powers of vibration, that is, unconscious vibration. Now we come to the opportunity to consciously direct in the universal light a vibration that would be of beneficial interest to the universe. The mind, the heart, intelligence can be incorporated into this experiment: Visualize electronic light, shapeless, with each electron, receptive, obedient, alert, waiting for your message. Then set a conscious vibration in your feelings. See the energy waves

90

#### ELECTRONS

will faint in ever-widening circles and the obedient The electrons start moving. Choose, if you wish, a particular quality or a blessing that would benefit the career. It is a nice pastime to spend an hour of relaxation and is a wonderful treatment for the body, the nervous system.system and the soul. First of all, you have to experiment with the The mind, heart, feelings and later the ganglion centers can be trained to send these vibrations even when the conscious mind is busy with other matters. The untrained people of the world do this unconsciously in the sending Christmas and Easter blessings.

#### ELECTRONS

91

#### THE VIBRATION INDEX MAKES THE DIFFERENCE

By Beloved Maha Chohan

Let me draw your attention once again to your individual responsibility for what comes to your attention. life experience and the absolute importance of controlling your

thoughts and emotions.

The Triple Flame in your heart is constantly pulsing.

to the universe the energy of life, and the quality imposed on that energy by the external self is the responsibility of the individual.

ENERGY, AS YOU KNOW, ACQUIRES QUALITY THROUGH THE CONSCIOUS DIRECTION OF THOUGHTS

AND FEELINGS OF THE INDIVIDUAL. This luminous energy or substance animated by the Spirit

Holy is the primordial essence of

pure divine love from which everyone can benefit without limit.

When discord manifests itself in any facet of an individual's life.

life, it means that the energy, which should be flowing

harmoniously in love (which is the tone of the universe),

It has been changed through conscious or unconscious effort.

in this discordant appearance. In other words, your rate of

The vibration has changed, it has been reduced.

The energy is the same in love and hate, in fear and in

trust. It is the vibration rate that makes the difference in its quality. Therefore,

blessed, none of you

You can say that you are without love, without trust, or

without faith, because, by pouring primordial light or love into hate,

or fear or lack of confidence, you accelerate the vibration of

that quality and change it into a constructive expression.

When these absent thoughts try to influence your conscience, immediately call the Master of your choice to spill on you

92

ELECTRONS

his light through you; your call will be answered; Your light

expanded by every cell of your body and you will walk

in joyful freedom seeing Christ in your neighbor.

You have been told that when you create a thought form

you create a cup. This cup is then filled with the substance

of the universe that vibrates at the same rate as the original

thought pattern; so you can see how your thoughts affect your

individual life. If a student reads truth literature, he gives

your attention to what is being said on the radio or television, or read a

poor quality book, immediately the creation process

Thought forms take place in the external mind, as every word written or spoken

It contains within itself a mental image, and from that individual a corresponding thought form exudes.

Therefore, it would be wise to consciously create

thought forms whether from the Masters, the angelic host or any

expression of beauty, as well as abundant health,

strength and prosperity. These cups will be raffled immediately

the substance of the universe from the hearts of the Perfected and will become part of the enriching environment in which the student lives. They will also be tremendous protection to your around and can be a great expansion of your assets of soul and body. They can also be intelligent messengers who will carry the consciousness of Gods for other people.

ELECTRONS

93

THE SACRED FIRE

By Ascended Master Kuthumi

CHELA—Beloved Master, what is the Sacred Fire that the Masters so often mention?

GURU—Blessed chela, THE SACRED FIRE IS CONSCIOUSLY QUALIFIED LIFE BY SOME GODDESS INTELLIGENCE WITH A SPECIFIC VIRTUE, RADIATION AND ACTIVITY THAT IS BENEFICIAL TO THE HUMANITY.

CHELA—Beloved Master, where is the focus of this Sacred Fire?

GURU—Blessed chela, within your own physical heart is a focus of the Sacred Fire, which is an intelligence, qualified for the godfathers who created you. Within this Triple The flame within your heart is a spark of every virtue, radiation and divine activity that you can

develop, nurture, expand and use in practically every one of your experiences. There's also focuses of the Sacred Fire in the retreats of the Masters in this world of physical appearance, at internal levels and, of course, in the hearts of all the free Beings of God.

CHELA—Beloved Master, how can a student attune the greater focuses of the Sacred Fire that the Masters and Have angels developed?

GURU—Blessed chela, an individual can tune into the FEELINGS, ACTIVITIES, VIRTUES AND RADIATIONS OF THE ASCENDED MASTERS DIRECTING ATTENTION TOWARDS ANY OF THESE BEINGS. Along the ray of your own life (attention) the impulse of the Masters and the angels flows return to the Sacred Fire in your own heart and begin to

94

ELECTRONS

expand that same virtue, quality, radiation and activity. through your own physical, etheric, mental and emotional. bodies. It is a splendid practice to develop the latent divine virtues that are within your own "Spiritual Spark" (the Triple Flame of life within your heart).

CHELA—Beloved Master, can this Sacred Fire be contacted and seen in the physical world?

GURU—In times past, when humanity was purified, the Sacred Fire was visible to the physical sight of humanity. Various specialized spotlights and qualified of the Sacred Fire have been drawn to the physical world and the mere sight of these Magnificent flames gave faith, courage, confidence and strength to the devotee who seeks additional help through of pilgrimage to the focuses where the Sacred Fire was established. These days will return. They are part of the new Golden Age, when temples of the Sacred Fire will be built and certain dedicated life currents will magnetize and sustain the presence of the Sacred Fire so that anyone who so desires may have the blessings of its radiation.

CHELA—Beloved Master, currently, the Sacred Fire is not visible to the student. Why is this so?

GURU—Blessed chela, this is so because man has created a shell around himself (aura) of energy that moves slowly and, looking through his own atmosphere, he is unable to perceive the glory of the kingdom of Heaven, which loved

Jesus said IT IS AT HAND. Furthermore, current students do not attracted through their carnal bodies the luminous rays of their own immortal Triple Flame. This will also be done in the future and every chela and student will be a manifest temple

ELECTRONS

95

of the Sacred Fire through the self-luminosity of the flesh and the glorious halo of color in the aura. Today, humanity is so determined to support each other in the external form, that the tendency would be to turn towards the visible presence. of the Sacred Fire OUTSIDE HIMSELF instead of resorting to the focus of the Sacred Fire WITHIN YOUR OWN HEART. This would result in a delay in his individual progress made possible by his conscious return and persistent to calls within the heart. This last procedure stimulates the evolution of the soul that we seek to develop.

CHELA—Beloved Master, do you have the Sacred Fire More than one form of expression?

GURU—Blessed chela, the Sacred Fire has many forms of expression, dependent on specialized virtue, activity

and service it must provide. It is one of the reasons why our Lord Maha Chohan has been teaching you how to create "force fields" specialize in an activity of cosmic service.

and in general prepare to be guardians of a specific focus of the Sacred Fire, whether protection, healing, mercy, enlightenment, faith, comfort, love or any other. Divine virtue and divine activity.

CHELA—Beloved Master, how can a sincere student find your path to the Sacred Fire within your own heart?

GURU—Blessed chela, I repeat again, THROUGH ATTENTION TO THIS FOCUS, the acceptance of its reality, the invitation.

to his presence to act through the outer self and the sincerity in invoking the Masters and angels who are specialists in that particular virtue that the student or group wishes to magnetize and radiate for the blessings of the entire life.

96

ELECTRONS

CHELA—Beloved Master, it is the focus of the Sacred Fire within us "the Secret Place of the Most High" referred to King David in the Psalms and it is the "kingdom of heaven" What Jesus taught is within us?

GURU—Blessed chela, you have truly spoken. In all religions it is referred to like this to the spirit of God, although perhaps in different terminology, which is always spoken of as spirit as anchored in the heart of each one's being.

(NOTE: A "chela" is much more than a slightly interested reader and seeker of truth. "Chela" implies an individual whose life is FULLY DEDICATED to the cause and service of the Masters, and working you will be entrusted with more power and assistance than the ordinary of the Ascended Being.)

ELECTRONS

97

ATTENTION AN ACTIVITY OF THE SACRED FIRE

By Beloved Maha Chohan

The faculty of your attention is an activity of the Sacred Fire, a power delegated to your use for the enrichment of your nature, to increase your capacity to serve God and man. Your attention then is a flame of that Sacred Fire, and if you visualize it as such, you can direct it with tremendous results towards your own Divine Being, towards any Cosmic or Ascended Being, or any place in the solar system from from where you want help, enlightenment, peace or healing. That draws your attention being part of the Sacred Fire

It immediately connects with the object it is aimed at.  
It forms a definite contact with every substance, feeling and conscious power of the Being toward whom  
you have sent the  
make your attention.

If you were to divert the ray of your attention towards the physical sun, and pass undivided, thirty minutes or so, only contemplating the perfection that is there, there I would ride Again on that ray, particles of light that would be renewed and rebuild your internal and external vehicles to perfect health, vitality and well-being. When the Master's attention is on you, he is using the Holy Fire. Your attention is directed to you the moment you think of him; therefore you have the Sacred Fire in action during the time of your contemplation. This forms a perfect connection upon which your gifts and the substance can travel.

If you experiment with this you will be surprised and delighted with the results and the physical and emotional relief that such treatment will bring. The Master tries not only  
98

#### ELECTRONS

the physical vehicles but the internal ones, sweeping towards the Sacred Fire the heavy substance in the emotional vehicle particularly. If you could visualize sheets of flame passing through the emotional vehicle in soft and delicate pink and gold, would find the tranquility and peace that would make the acceptance of physical assistance much more easier than when

They are provocative and tense, which is often the case in personal application.

#### ELECTRONS

99

#### MIND LIKE A MIRROR

By Beloved Maha Chohan

Examining the emotional bodies of my chelas, who now have an understanding of Cosmic Law beyond the point of theory, I find that by checking and balancing the mental and emotional bodies, one with the other, that there is little belief that the hopes of the heart and the mind can become reality.

This shows a small discrepancy in the application of the serious chela, SINCE THE VARIOUS

VEHICLES MUST WORK TOGETHER LIKE A TEAM OF HORSES DOES, following the desired objective.

God designed perfection in the physical substance of the terrestrial plane, and thus release the manifestation for which it was prayed and desired by the heart.

The mind is like a mirror in which beauty is reflected. and the goodness of the world around you and that you have seen and accepted as part of the glorious kingdom of God. The mind was created to be impressed by the I AM Presence and Holy Christ Being with that part of the divine plan that It must manifest at a specific time.

Often when the outer mind has received an inner God impression the intellect says: "it is impossible." Therefore you have an almost constant rejection of that part of God's will. kingdom that is ready to manifest in the world of physical appearance. The Holy Christ Being has

the entire plane

the stream of life, or as you call it, the divine plan. The oldest

The duty of the Holy Christ Being is to produce the divine plan.

through the individual lifestream. When the chela has purified his vehicles through Transmuting Violet Flame, portions of the divine plan are released for the benefit of the

100

ELECTRONS

individual and the world in general. Some people have received great and beautiful visions to

your country and for

the future world, but mostly due to certain

weaknesses in maintaining the vision of God, they have failed

bring them to the demonstration. KEEP THE VISION, that perfection in which there is no intention

selfish. Take advantage of the interior

vision, dear ones, and make the request, without tension.

but with intensity, until what you have contemplated

inside your heart it manifests as easily as we choose to manifest flowers on the surface

from the earth.

ELECTRONS

101

THOUGHTS ARE THINGS

By Beloved Maha Chohan

Energy forms images. Each expression creates an image.

at internal levels. If you say the word "book", immediately

It shows the type of book I had in mind. Each

person who pronounces the word "book" sends a different voice.

pattern, since the externalization is composed of the energy of

the transmitter, carrying the pattern of its electrons.  
If an individual has a calyx, a flower or any of the  
countless forms that are the electronic pattern of your energy,  
that pattern will compose the form of the uttered expression. Now we know that the  
mental vehicle formed the image, but it was the feeling or vehicle  
emotional that actually drove it. The thought must be accompanied by the feeling to  
be able to express. Since the form being submitted is  
clothed with the sentiment of the sender, if there is something of a  
inharmonious or destructive nature in expression, which  
will add to the massive entity of imperfection, because there is no  
separation, each one seeks his own level, good or not.  
Perhaps now you can better understand why we continually admonish you to  
maintain the  
harmony and dress your  
energy in pure divine love, so that there are not all kinds of little patterns flowing into  
the  
universe that add to  
the accumulation or imperfection that you and we of the  
Spiritual Hierarchy, we are dedicating our energies to eliminating  
of this Earth. Remember "Thoughts are things."

102

## ELECTRONS

### THE RAY OF YOUR ATTENTION

By Beloved Maha Chohan

Oh, how the humanity of this Earth has abused the gift.  
of the free will given to them by God the Father-Mother  
for the expansion of the kingdom of heaven. It is inadequate  
The use of the electronic substance, given so freely to man, has  
resulted in unhappy manifestations and chaotic conditions in today's world.  
At the moment when an individual becomes aware that he is  
an intelligent creative being and has within his own being  
the magnet by which you can attract the universal light and  
mold it into shape according to the dictates of your thinking  
and feelings, at that moment you become a conscious and hard-working co-creator  
in the  
establishment and  
maintenance of the kingdom of God on Earth.  
The universal luminous substance, as you already know, must  
being obedient to an order from an individualized facet of the  
Creator, and even when the lower self is at the controls,  
It must represent what is stamped on it. All light and life are in the process of  
evolution and when  
The universal substance is molded into something of beauty and perfection,  
He proceeds to quickly comply with the edict and thus promotes his own

evolution, since all life must expand in dignity and perfection until carry out the plan of God the Father-Mother.

Now here is a point where your individual consciousness enter, so you entertain your thoughts and feelings images in obedience. How much more rewarding is it? you, personally, to rise in the ray of your attention and Bow before the Almighty God Power that resides within you, and

ELECTRONS

103

there in adoration, dignity and harmony mold the perfect Patterns required for the expansion of the kingdom of heaven on Earth? Thus you become a precipitating power of all good. which is the divine edict for your individual lifestream to fulfill the plan for the perfection that will manifest in this dear Earth. You are doing very well at this stage of your evolution and I advise you to always be alert for what you harbor in your consciousness.

104

ELECTRONS

EACH INDIVIDUAL A QUALIFYING POWER

By Beloved Maha Chohan

When a man decides to enter the classroom would allow him to become a master of energy, through his conscious will, you must understand that electronic light substance that fills the universe is intelligent and endowed with power to respond to the cohesive vibrations established by the individual through the qualifying power of his own life. Every individual, divine and human, is constantly using this rating power to color focused magnetic powers within your lifestream. The natural magnetic power within life. is sensitive to conscious or unconscious qualification that the conscience of the individual imposes on him, as It flows through your spine and energizes your world. Because the general thoughts and feelings of the individual form the natural holding of qualification, the electrons that are attracted to the current of life correspond to the quality of the magnetic power within the individual's body. world. Since no individual lives in a vacuum, he is surrounded by and in fact embodies electronic light. This light is not dormant, but in constant rhythmic movement, it flows in and outside the stream of life and its aura. The tremendous and rapid movement of this infusion and The expulsion of electrons turns each individual into a battery of Centripetal and centrifugal force. The electrons that are

thrown by the individual represent his responsibility towards the universe, and the electrons that are attracted to its individual orbit represent its experience of life, your environment and his world.

ELECTRONS

105

Until man is the absolute owner of the qualifying power Within your magnetic center, your world experience is subject to many changes, and is spasmodic in his happiness and depression. But, when the magnetic power within it is qualified to attract only that portion of the substance in the material world which vibrates with harmony, beauty, symmetry, health and peace, the selective power within this magnetic field The force automatically repels unsympathetic vibrations. with it and can attract electrons from other stars that complement your vibration.

106

ELECTRONS

THE WORD SPEAKS

By Beloved Maha Chohan

THE WORD SPEAKS IS THE CREATIVE POWER OF GOD, WHICH MOLDS THE UNIVERSAL LIGHT SUBSTANCE IN FORMS SIMILAR TO THE CUP that the spoken expression believe, whether it refers to people, places, conditions or things.

The Holy Breath is within the word. The consciousness of the individual is loaded and overloaded with distorted forms through the misuse of God's energy in speech. In it In the same way, if the spoken word is peaceful and harmonious in its expression, the consciousness

acquire one

added light glow, and the individual becomes a comforting present to all your contacts. THE DECREES WERE PRESENTED CONSCIOUSLY TO THE INTELLECT OF MAN AS A BALANCE FOR THE MISUSE OF THE SPOKEN WORD, AS WELL AS THE SILENT IMPURE THOUGHT, PRODUCED THROUGH CENTURIES OF INCARNATION.

To break these distorted cups, energy is needed that vibrates at the same rate, but constructively qualified.

In other words, it is a "break a glass" policy created by incorrect speech by a vibratory action of correct speech instead of than by mental strength. Secondly, the constructive decree,

which is always an invocation to a member of the Ascended.  
Host or for your own Presence, becomes a cup that the Masters or your Christ Self  
can fill with their luminous substance,  
that creates a pulsating vibration in your consciousness of  
a quality and activity for manifestation that will bring more than  
the divine plan in expression. Third, the spoken word,

ELECTRONS

107

Vibrating at a low rate that can be heard by the physical body.  
ear, it is more easily conducted through the mind and feeling  
worlds of embodied spirits, establishing forms of constructive nature in their bodies  
and

auras, while the more subtleThe ethers of the mental substance, by reason of the  
bodies,

density, they pass around you without being felt or noticed.

ONE OF THE RULES OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD

IT IS NEVER IMPERFECTLY IMAGINED AN INDIVIDUAL. Each

The lifestream is endowed with the birthright of perfection. God,

the Father created everyone in HIS OWN IMAGE AND LIKENESS, and decreed  
perfection as law

natural of his being. When an individual recognizes imperfection in any other stream  
of life

in the universe, is dishonoring the will of the

Father, who created everything. Each person, through thought, feeling and the  
spoken word,

emits energy and substance from

its lifestream, and when substance and energy are

loaded with an image of imperfection, directed against another individual through  
the channels of the

thought and feeling

and intensified by the spoken word, forms a film or coating

around the one towards whom the force is directed.

This seeks to conceal the divine image that God designed and creates a tremendous  
karmic bond, which only

can be erased by powerful decrees or the use of Holy Fire by the issuer of

destructive energy. All humanity condemns each other, but when an individual

becomes a conscious chela, he must learn to think like the

Father does with his creation.

108

ELECTRONS

ACCESSIBLE ENERGIES OF THE I AM PRESENCE

By Beloved Maha Chohan

The great energies of the Mighty I AM Presence of all life streams are as accessible as  
tap water, which through a certain

wrist movement opens to

It serves its purpose, and gives the fullness of itself according to the nature and demands of the moment.

From the heart of the great Presence of Life flows

that electronic ray of light essence in the human form

that animates the body, supplies intelligence in the

brain through which all external activity is maintained and which

It provides enough life in the various organisms for the soul.

to ensure certain life experiences required in the world of

shape. But the great and abundant energies of the Divine Self can

be used without limit by any person aware of the Presence

and tuning into it in silent contemplation. This Presence

can open the floodgates of light that will flow in and

around the body in a constant flow of electronic force and

It bathes not only the physical form, but also the internal bodies in a

radiant bath of energizing, healing and life-giving force, which is

much more powerful and long-lasting than any temporary stimulant of the

the three-dimensional plane.

It is the wonder of the army of heaven that sincere and

Sincere chelas use so little electronic substance.

which is a real stream of life and pure light, which can be

released at will, as if you opened the doors of a

brightly lit room and stood in the flowing light that

would pass from the room through the silhouetted figure

threshold.

ELECTRONS

109

BECOME A LORD OF THE FLAME

By Beloved Maha Chohan

The living Triple Flame that beats in your heart is the

motivating agent of the primary substance of life that creates within you the Sacred Fire of

creation. In your meditation stand reverently before this holy tabernacle within the which

This flame remains.

This Sacred Fire that you use so freely (and often without thinking) in your thoughts, feelings, expressions and actions, understanding and reverence their presence, is neither mystical nor

magical. Your human creation is imperfectly qualified life qualified through thought and the feeling.

The Sacred Fire of cosmic and constructive creation is the same life qualified with harmony, wisdom, healing, peace.

and unlimited supply.

Each student must become a Flame Lord through

use the flame in your own heart and learn to send constructively qualified energy to fill your aura, and then the world around him with light.

Dear hearts, you individually have done so excellent progress in the time during which we have been so closely associates in recent years, that today I feel that I can speak to you intimately. I suggest you ask yourself what Are you contributing to the universe, depression, confusion, shadow or harmony, wisdom, healing, peace and supply of everything good? Start each day determined to bring peace and harmony wherever you move. Remember the power of do this, it is given to you by the father of all and is anchored within you your own heart. Let this love life flow in, through and

110

ELECTRONS

about you as easily as you turn the electric light switch to illuminate a room. God, through you, has chosen to express some particular manifestation of himself on this Earth, to release a perfume from your being as a consolation for others in we need, some sacred manifestation of love that only God and your own I AM Presence knows that it can and must be externalized. Remember, within hidden in you is a part of the divine plan that has never been fully expressed in this evolution; because everything is one, but all different in expression. Let us now be practical in the application of this knowledge. Every electron that enters your heart through The silver cord of your own I AM Presence becomes your responsibility. It flows through your four lower bodies. to his world and eventually returns to the Law of circle towards you. Therefore, let every thought, feeling, word. and in the work they are bathed in love and faith that, through power of the life of God within you, you can do all things well. Renounce all doubt, stubbornness and false appearances, and know that you are not alone and that you are or can be Master of the conditions that affect your life on this earth. plane. I call Sanat Kumara and all the Lords of the Flame To help you know and use the power of God now! In the name of love, life and faith I thank you for your efforts and I bless you for endeavoring to use this instruction for your own mastery and the ascension of Planet Earth right now!

ELECTRONS

111

## EXPRESSING THE LAW OF HARMONY

By Beloved Maha Chohan

When a chela is really interested in the vibratory action that lets pass through their bodies, a state of great harmony and beauty will be expressed within your lifestream.

The vestments of the Ascended Masters, the angelic host, the cherubic and seraphic guard are increasingly finer and More beautiful than the energy that flows through electrons.

It is increasingly charged with light, love and balance. Master Jesus, who ascended many years ago

centuries, it is much more

majestic figure than at that moment.

As it is above, so it should be here below, and the stream of life

who has reached maturity should be more beautiful and

exquisite in face and form as the years go by, and so it will be

be in the days to come. For an individual with a

conscious knowledge of this law, it would be a glorious experience and manifestation if even some

few would choose

Experiment with the law of harmony and allow us freedom.

to create bodies the likes of which have never been seen on this Earth

since it was created. The Holy Christ Self of each lifestream is as beautiful as

the most perfect angelic being you can conceive,

and the individual Christ Self will duplicate that beauty.

through any carnal form you wish, with a little cooperation and study

conscious on the part of the personal self.

112

## ELECTRONS

### A HEARTBEAT

By Beloved Maha Chohan

As all humanity on Earth shares one air, one sun, one

light, one water and one earth, thus they share a mystique

way a pulsation that forms the heartbeat, both

I AM presence and your outer being.

When the Great Central Sun, Helios and Vesta established humanity on Earth, a

great expulsion of energy that formed a stream of rhythmic and pulsating fire that, like a bellows

cosmic, fueled every beat of energy.

the human heart. That is why it is said that humanity has nothing more than

a common beat.

The natural cosmic rhythm of life that flows like the

The bloodstream throughout the human body is harnessed by each

human being who wears a dress of meat and while

The universal rhythm moves through the inner realm of life,  
For so long that lifestream will have the opportunity to attract  
about unlimited life and passing through experience  
that will one day result in victorious mastery.

As the pulse of the human body is altered in various  
times by fever and illness, this cosmic pulse also beats  
On certain serious occasions it begins to weaken in its flow and in  
In these times of cosmic crisis, the Hierarchy dedicated to  
service of humanity to perform a cosmic "transfusion" in which  
They give their own pure essence of energy to revitalize.  
the flow of cosmic energy so that the entire race does not perish because of its own  
iniquity  
self-created

The presence of the great Sanat Kumara and all his suc.

ELECTRONS

113

Later Avatars, including Master Jesus, provided tremendous help in sustaining  
this universal mystic.

current. Today, when we reach the final beginning of the  
planet Earth, once again we face this "cosmic fever"  
which affects the rhythm of its current in a very serious way  
manner. Any non-ascended being who takes advantage of this current  
You can also feed it, if you wish, by pouring the  
substance of life itself, love, faith and light, which  
makes it flow stronger.

This is the service that the Hierarchy is providing at this moment.  
time and to which we request the assistance of all the sincere and  
Sincere students who wish to work in establishing and sustaining a kingdom similar  
to the  
heavenly.

realm of the State of the Ascended Masters.

114

ELECTRONS ARE CONSTANTLY RADIATING

By Beloved Maha Chohan

Radiation is a wonderful topic to contemplate! Every expression manifested in the  
entire universe, from

The smallest molecule of the Great Central Sun is itself a radiating center of one kind  
or another

vibration. When you

If you stand near a heat radiator in winter, you feel the heat,  
although your physical sight, as a rule, does not see the substance that forms heat  
waves. have you felt

he

light and heat of the physical sun in summer, and they have

I enjoyed the fragrance of the flowers, as well as the pleasant aromas that radiate from the foods that are prepared in the kitchen. All this is a radiation activity.

ALL PEOPLE CONSTANTLY RADIATE AND THE SUBSTANCE WHAT IS EMITTED FROM THEIR VARIOUS BODIES AFFECTS EVERYONE OTHER PEOPLE, EVERYWHERE ON THE PLANET. We now strive to bring every man, woman and child to a place where the radiation of their bodies is harmonious, calm and peaceful, so that your currents of life, when they are in contact with each other, they rise, balance and enrich each other.

If you remember that what happens in your body thought, spoken word or feeling, affects all parts of life in the planet - men, women, children, animals, plants and vegetables - whether for better or worse, it

I know, they will try express and expand only that radiation that is as comforting and as healing as sunlight.

THE PLANET, AS YOU KNOW, IS GOING THROUGH A VERY DANGEROUS AND CHAOTIC PERIOD, AND IF WE COULD ELECTRONS

115

DEPENDS ON YOUR OUTER SELF TO MAINTAIN A CERTAIN HARMONY, WE COULD USE IT WITHOUT LIMITS TO DELIVER

THIS BEAUTIFUL LAND OF DESTRUCTIVE ACTIVITIES AND EXPRESSIONS.

From the heart of the Presence of each of you, beloved, arises a ray of electronic light, which finds

anchors within your physical heart and forms there a pulsation of flame, to which reference as the Triple Flame of God.

That flame inside your heart passes through all your bodies the electronic energy by which you live. That Energy is the divine power that governs the universe and that animates every living manifest form. Within that energy, which It flows from the heart of your Presence, it is the power of life eternal and the only healing force in the universe. THERE IT PASSES THROUGH YOUR BODIES, EVERY SECOND, ENOUGH OF THIS ELECTRONIC FORCE FROM THE HEART OF GOD TO HEAL AND COMPLETELY RELEASE YOU AND ALL HUMANITY FROM ALL MANIFESTATION AND EXPRESSION OF DISTRESS. Beloved children, you must, like the rest of the humanity, learn the power that It is within your own life. When that power is allowed to develop

will manifest through you in the fulfillment of each of your  
your heart's desire, and you will discover that you are a perfect expression of  
Deity.116

ELECTRONS

PROPER USE OF LIFE ENERGY

By Beloved Maha Chohan

You have heard and read about the Cosmic Source of all life,  
and I have contemplated that source as your I AM Presence.  
Have you felt that fountain surging through you as the breath  
of life.

The Holy Spirit of God is the animating principle of life,  
and as representative of the Holy Spirit of the Earth, I present myself  
as cosmic dispenser of every atom of electronic energy  
that fills this universe with cosmic rhythmic waves. There they can  
There will be no interference with this rhythmic pulsation, for all that  
Lives depend on the careful and constant release of this life  
energy through my own body.

Man cannot understand the tons of cosmic energy.  
that are released into this universe every hour and dispensed freely through the  
currents of life

of humanity. THIS ENERGY IS

THE LIFE OF GOD! It is my joy and responsibility to draw that.  
life and send it in rhythmic pulsation through humanity,  
the kingdoms of nature and the planet itself.

My concern is to teach man the proper use of this life in  
thought, word and action so that it can develop according to its  
divine plan. How you should be held accountable for your use of  
life, so I am responsible to the Father for all the energy  
that is used on this planet, and I MUST RETURN IT SOMEDAY  
IN THE SAME PURITY WITH WHICH THE FATHER GAVE IT TO THEM  
ME.

You can see, therefore, how anxious and desirous I am.  
may these chelas in physical incarnation become

ELECTRONS

117

conscious co-workers with me at the "Cosmic Energy Center" of  
the universe. My service is multiple and unlimited, and my  
Gifts without number and without price. I can offer without  
limit substance and energy to those who will be constant, incessant, physical  
expressions

peaceful and radiant  
my life and my love.

While you attend to your worldly affairs, with each of your  
Loving thought and kind word or action you render my service among men. When

you say: "In the name of the Holy Spirit that is within my heart" the vital energy of the Father hastens to fulfill the command of God that you are broadcasting for the benefit of the race, or any part of life!

118

## ELECTRONS

### CONSCIOUS CONTROL OF ENERGY

By Beloved Maha Chohan

The spheres of activity where all self-conscious life is found.

a home, are determined by the voluntary use of the creative power of the divine flame that, in its very breath, causes vibrations or, in other words, moves the electrons of

the universe and sets them in motion, which was not present in their original state, all-comprehensive but inactive.

state. As the movement of the musician sets the energy of the universe in vibration at through the means of the physical world.

instrument on which it plays, so does the very breath of the

The Sacred Fire plays with the great cosmic energy of the universe, and the universal light waves of

according to the initial impulse of any particular focus of the Sacred Fire within him. the universe.

The universal cosmic light is like a great organ, and each incarnated man, woman and child has

access to your

Great pipes through own individual keyboard.

mental and emotional worlds, each playing their part in it.

own harmonies or discords. The sound forms of the conglomerate.

the tones emitted by the planet to the universe around it,

and it is truly said that the sound that arises from the Earth is a

cry of pain, uncertainty, tiredness and questioning.

When a lifestream is individualized, it becomes an immediate factor in the vibration of your planet and your own.

The keyboard is never silent again while you hold a thought.

and feel the body, whether you have control of it or not.

The universal light is constantly set in motion by each pressure of the lifestream, conscious or unconscious, and that is

## ELECTRONS

119

the reason for the current chaos and confusion, as everyone lives

Within this silent sound, dissonance and chaos of

broken rhythm of the unawakened Gods.

When a life stream considers that it is not possible to disassociate itself from responsibility

to put pressure on some  
chord and key in universal harmony for each breath and  
word, thought and feeling, you will begin to understand your  
responsibility towards the whole, and the importance of contributing some notes as  
best as possible

constructive and progressive that are felt equally by the masses and are a  
welcome release and relief from taxes

many.

Have you heard or read how Kuthumi spends his time  
noon playing the beautiful melodies of your own heart in  
his organ from the top of a certain mountain, but much more important than the  
physical tones that

are brought to the universal light are the internal vibrations that he directs  
consciously, constantly

and without interruption towards chaos and  
discord of the composite creation of humanity.

In an individual service and meditation, any member of humanity can sit in front of  
the

cosmic keyboard, visualizing the universal.

light, while we wait for his Presence the pressure of

thought and feeling, and then PUT INTO ACTION A VIBRATION THAT WILL  
SURROUND

THE PLANET IN LESS THAN A SECOND. This way you can project peace, light or purity  
in the

universal song of the people of Earth that will have a tangible and uplifting effect on  
your

natures.

And so, my conductors of cosmic harmony, I leave you  
now and we will wait for your individual masterpieces.

120

ELECTRONS

TREATMENT OF THE FOUR LOWER PARTS

By Beloved Maha Chohan

It is always a pleasure for me to present you forms and  
means by which you can expand your light and that of the  
planet and I think the following will be helpful to  
you.

The drawing of the luminous substance that is real.

sheets of flames of the individualized Presence of God from  
the temples of light around the physical Sun or from the

heart of some Master in the lower bodies of humanity, is a

The most wonderful service to relieve the pressure of tension.

that results from the instability of "modern days."

When people's internal bodies are at peace and tranquility, it is

It is much easier for them to accept the light of enlightenment. and the directions of the Christ Self, which, when fully accepted, interpreted and manifested, would bring the "new day." The emotional bodies of almost all people are in such a state. state of tension and agitation that is difficult for Christ I to release any constructive impulse of a lasting nature. You have seen the lightning blade pass through and transmute dense matter into the atmosphere, thus relief comes from the Ascended Master to the internal bodies of the people, and they are washed just as the rain washes the atmosphere and surface of the Earth. While the external self of the majority of humanity is sleeping in the early hours of dawn, the volunteers who have Your awakened consciousness could make tremendous cosmic changes. work with them if they signed up for a small

## ELECTRONS

121

band of embodied spirits who are eager to advance sustenance and expansion of harmony, peace and goodwill. In In this way you are treating your own bodies as well as the bodies of the people in their immediate surroundings and the bodies of a nation and a planet, and you can have a and positive proof of the power and powers of the released light to his call in the externalized manifestations that will result of that.

122

## ELECTRONS

### DRAWING LIGHT TOWARDS FOUR LOWER BODIES

By Beloved Maha Chohan

Today we will study the mechanics that govern the interior. bodies. As you contemplate it you will realize that the disintegration of the lower bodies begins to take place from first uncontrolled thought and feeling that is allowed break the natural harmony of the vehicles that are provided the incoming stream of life. Thus, you will see that harmony is a Prerequisite to attract the light. There is only one way for man to manifest that state. that was enjoyed in the first golden ages, and that is, consciously draw the light into your four lower bodies, and that light will act similar to an electrical charger as it flows into each electron causes it to spin more rapidly in its orbit and gradually accelerating the vibration rate of the lower garments. If supported by a

conscious effort, this will bring the  
flow of life to a state in which discord and imperfection will no longer disappear.  
longest record.

The purpose of consciously drawing light into one's own  
body is to increase the vibratory action of electrons by  
an additional load of power. As each electron spins  
the central nucleus of the atom to which it belongs, its greatest vibratory action  
charges the contours of the  
body

and your thinking and feeling processes. When this  
If the acceleration has occurred with a certain intensity, more slowly  
The vibrations of discord, disease and disintegration can no longer  
join the set of vehicles that reach this state  
acceleration that a turtle could ride in a speeding car.

Before man reaches the place where he can join the  
ELECTRONS

123

Gods, you must master the vibrations of your bodies to the point  
where they do not create dissonance in their own world or that of others. If you think  
before you speak and act  
and

before feeling, it will allow the elements of your body  
return to its original beauty, harmony and peace, because  
As soon as the pressure of discord is consciously controlled,  
The natural state of the lifestream begins to establish itself, as the  
The Holy Christ Being returns the electrons to their natural orbits  
of majesty and harmony.

124

ELECTRONS

TRANSMUTE IMPURE SUBSTANCE

For the Beloved Saint Germain

One of the services of the Seventh Ray (The Violet Ray)  
is to help sublimate and transmute the impure substance  
attracted to the force fields around the electrons in the emotional, mental,  
etheric and physical. Thus the individual consciously redeems all the energy he has  
extracted  
through the ages and used for experimentation. As in a carpenter's workshop, there  
are  
a lot of shavings, a lot of sawdust  
and other residues that result from their efforts to produce a form of beauty, so there  
is in the aura  
(and in the world)  
in general) a lot of waste that results from experimentation  
with the "tools of creation" (feelings, thoughts, words

words and actions).

The good carpenter not only produces a beautiful piece of furniture but also cleans his workshop. The good,

The honest chela, in the process of ascending to his Godestate, has the use of the Violet Fire to clean the waste.

of his experiments with life while consciously developing his own nature divine. This is balance, spiritual integrity, and mercy for the rest of the universe. he has too much time

The kingdom of nature and the Ascended Host continued to transmute this "residue" for the

man! Now he has the way and

means to carry out this personal transmutation of energies

for which he is responsible. At the same time, he himself qualifies to become an Ascended Being!

ELECTRONS

125

THE BLUE FLAME CIRCLE AND SWORD

For the beloved Astrea

As I told you before, I chose to cooperate with

the beloved Elohim of Purity, CREATING, SUSTAINING AND

EXPANDING BY USE, THE ACTIVITIES OF MY CIRCLE AND

SWORD OF BLUE FLAME THAT DELIVERS YOUR CALL,

THROUGH AND AROUND ANY ENERGY CONDENSATION

DESTRUCTION THAT YOU DESIGNATE IN THAT CALL. Dear

hearts, I simply cannot express my gratitude in words.

for having called me through the years and for having

It gave me so much freedom to act emotionally, mentally and

etheric and physical bodies of the people of Earth. Therefore, the

The "wedges" of impurity that have been allowed to lodge between the electrons within the atom will be

eliminated tonight and the purifying grace (electronic light substance) of

My beloved Claire is taking the place left by discord.

126

ELECTRONS

INTENSIFY THE ELECTRONIC CIRCLE

By Beloved Maha Chohan

We are determined to present again before the chelas,

again and again the ways and means by which the connection and contact of the external self with the

Holy Christ Self

can be established and maintained so that

Make each one a complete unit of the Divine Force.

In our initial formation we ask for the contemplation of

the flow of light from the heart of the Presence towards the human heart and we have striven to make conscience again and again realize that since

current of light, which is the energy of the Father-Mother God, and only from that light, comes all peace, all beauty, all harmony, all love and all supply.

In this week's statement I am striving to bring your

Pay attention to the need to expand the light and establish the Electronic Circle, in greater intensity, which

what can it be

highly charged with any particular quality that the individual tends to radiate towards the people of Earth.

The Electronic Circle grows, expands and grows.

strong, according to the intensity and fidelity of the call of

which is charged and sustained. It acts in the three-dimensional plane while living around the body

carnal. It is a perfectly qualified accumulation of energy, similar to Causal.

Body around the Presence. The accumulated assets of

The life current found in the Causal Body can be released by

the call of the wise Chela to this Electronic Circle and the

Rainbow rays, stored in the sky, can be available to

the use of the current of life, while they have not yet ascended. ELECTRONS

127

Reach the Causal Body and attract that energy.

go ahead and LOAD IT into the Electronic Circle, building it carefully and visualizing it perfectly and thus creating a sphere of influence of the three-dimensional plane that would be invaluable to the Spiritual Hierarchy in its service as well as to the chela's own peace, health, supply and enlightenment.

128

ELECTRONS

ELECTRONS, ATOMS AND THE

FOUR LOWER BODIES

Speech of Beloved Jesus

The Causal Body (represented by the colored circles

around the top figure of the graph) can be compared with an enlarged electron. Many of those electrons, oscillating

Around a central nucleus, they form an atom. There is a long distance between each electron.

(relatively speaking). As the

Electrons oscillate within their atom, or are expanding.

their light or are they enclosed by discord and substance

of the astral and psychic realm, which is like forcing pie-shaped wedges between these points of light.

Now when  
your thoughts, your feelings and your etheric memories  
If you focus on the imperfection, you slow down the vibrating action.  
of your electrons and then the substance of the psychic and  
The astral realm closes around you, lowering the entire vibration of your four lower  
bodies.

In this way you become a  
easy prey for depression, poverty, poor health, in any number  
of the various negative aspects that humanity in general reflects and portrays today.  
Now, to accelerate the vibratory action of your brain,  
ner bodies, you must use that Triple Immortal Flame  
inside your heart and you must make a CONSCIOUS EFFORT to  
accelerate the speed of the electrons as they move around the  
center of the atom. This is done through your decree work,  
through your songs, visualizations and applications, individually or in groups. It does,  
Furthermore, through constant surveillance  
about the type of feelings you allow to rest in your emotional  
world and the type of thoughts you inhabit. This

ELECTRONS

129

Vigilance is necessary ALL DAY, not just during  
hours while you are in class, at which time you are primarily directed by someone  
position, whose efforts

Keep your attention above the mass consciousness.  
mind.

The type of memories you have and the type of  
physical environment, with which you surround yourself, also  
affects these internal vehicles. While you keep a watchful eye  
about the activities of these internal bodies and maintain the  
vibratory action of each of them above the vibrations of  
the psychic and astral realm, then there should be no difficulty in expanding the  
Christ Flame from

within your heart. IF YOU ALLOW THESE BODIES TO DESCEND INTO THE KINGDOMS  
WHERE DISCORDANCE AND NEGATIVE CREATIONS DIVE  
(THROUGH DISCORDANT THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS) THEN  
YOU HAVE AGE, DISEASES, LIMITATIONS AND DISCOMFORT  
ALL TYPE AND DESCRIPTION.

Your physical body is interpenetrated by your etheric.  
body. These are enveloped by your mental body and your  
emotional body. All of these are made up of atoms. Those  
Atoms are made up of a series of electrons in constant motion, rotating  
around its tiny centripetal heart. Now him

The quality of the atoms in each of your bodies is constantly subject to change, to  
purification and etherealization, or

becoming more disgusting and heavier. That is why individuals are sometimes very beautiful when

They are young.

(around eighteen years old). Then their faces are clear.

and without lining, their bodies are alive and floating, but after

have gone through the discordant experiences of

about twenty or thirty years, you discover that the vital flesh

130

ELECTRONS

The atoms have decreased in vibration. This makes the meat

form less beautiful than it was before the discord registered in it.

Your emotional body is in a constant state of movement, as

Is it even this seemingly inanimate lectern that I place on?

my hand. Science has confirmed that THERE IS NO SUCH

THING LIKE INERT OR INANIMAL MATTER. your emotional

The body is made up of millions of small electrons in constant

motion. These form atoms.

Now, if this movement of the electrons is in accordance with the

rhythm of your Divine Flame and is in accordance with the constructive radiation of

some Master,

that's ok! Then you

The emotional body deflects all destructive feelings projected onto

you, as well as all the discordant energy you contact.

Then you are the Master-control of all energy wherever you are.

are! In other words, your feelings travel over the surface of

life, just as a cork floats on water and does not require

effort to stay in that joyful and happy state. However,

If the vibrations of the emotional bodies are allowed to submerge that body under

the buoyant and

balanced happiness of

the Master (unbroken harmony), the form of the atom

changes and you have a heavy and uncontrolled vehicle,

which is part of the massive psychic and astral realm of humanity. TO REFINE AND

PURIFY

SUCH EMOTIONAL

BODY, THE STUDENT HAS TO CONTINUE USING THE VIOLET FIRE

THROUGH HIM CONSTANTLY!

Beloved, you now wear consecrated garments of

flesh, made up of billions of electrons, each and every one of them

who has ever known such perfection inside

ELECTRONS

131

realms that the outer mind cannot conceive. These electrons

They are only waiting for the opportunity to be called upon to give more of their light, accelerating the rapidity of their revolutions, as they compose each atom and then, with the help of the beloved Serapis Bey and the Great Ones, I surrendered that service in the experience of the Transfiguration. That's what it will be like be and must be for you TODAY and every day. When those atoms and electrons are so accelerated that they should remain in that state.

The "transfiguration" of the physical form follows a scientific law. It simply requires the delivery of destructive use of free will to the immortal Triple Flame of God within the heart. At your conscious call, this flame (intelligent and almighty) will expand its light through four lower bodies and, like the impurities of discord (which have been imposed on the electrons) are sublimated by the use of Violet Fire, the pure white light of the electron He is then allowed to turn on his light freely, then meets the glowing light released from each electron, the interior And physical bodies simply radiate light naturally!

132

## ELECTRONS

### A DESCRIBED ELECTRON

For the beloved Zarathustra

Within that electron is the pattern of your life. That means that wherever the electron goes, once it has been magnetized and directed through your Holy Christ Self towards the use of your personal self and your vehicles, anywhere you It goes, it bears the mark and seal of your self-awareness. Invocation for the use of light. THOSE ELECTRONS, WHEN THEY DRESS IN FORM BY THOUGHTS OF A DISCORDANT NATURE, WHEN THEY ARE LOADED WITH FEELING AND MOVEMENT EXIT TO THE PSYCHIC AND ASTRAL REALM, THEY ARE PART OF YOUR RESPONSIBILITY AND MUST REDEEM THROUGH LURE THEM BACK TO THEIR OWN WORLD AND SEND THEM THEY RETURN PURE AND PERFECT TO YOUR CAUSAL BODY, WHERE THEY BELONG.

Look at this electron. It is primal life, with your name. written about him. It's the life you've asked for. is the life that you have brought out pure, brilliant, iridescent, magnificent The pure heart of the Sun! Inside that electron, even inside a drop of blood from your body, within that electron is the pattern of Divinity, of the Body of

White Fire, of the Electronic Body and all the power and powers of the Sacred Fire in This idle universe! It's like a beautiful drop of water,

except that it is individualized by the seal of its light pattern, which may be a flower, a glorious Maltese Cross or a open lotus

The electrons magnetized by the I AM Presence are intended to be magnetized by the immortal flame within you

heart. In their journey they must not be interfered with by

ELECTRONS

133

the movement of the emotional body, the mental body or the etheric body. Silence, silence, silence the vibrating action of the world of feelings, the mental world, the etheric world and the physical body, returning primordial life to God, to use as he directs! Those electrons magnetized by the I AM Presence

and entering the Holy Christ Flame within your heart, are your "rod of power", your scepter of dominion and authority,

In the silence of those vehicles, you can visualize and feel the stream of electrons expanding the Presence of God within your heart, causing that immortal Triple Flame of Life grows, matures and becomes the Master Presence of primordial life!

Then comes the activity of the priest or priestess

of the Sacred Fire, in the qualification of life, because the Sacred Fire is nothing more than

Consciously qualified primordial light directed forward with constructive intent, through God's free will consciousness.

inside the heart! Is that so difficult? Is it mysterious, hidden?

134

ELECTRONS

"CAUSES AND CORE": LIVING ENTITIES

By Beloved El Morya

Speaking of the topic of "causes and nuclei", when who work so hard here, individually and as a group,

Have you thought about the image you have in mind regarding this "cause and core" of something? looking

you

inner worlds of thought and feeling since, of course, I am easily able to do, I see that, for most of you, that "cause and core"

It seems to you an accumulation of "dead" and "immobile" substance. I see your description of such "causes and cores"

It looked something like charcoal, dark and dead. Anyway, that

It's very, very different from that!

In reality, such "causes and nuclei" are constantly pulsating accumulations of substance.

discordantly qualified, which sends radiant energy all the time. This is the "heart center", which gives life to the entity.

When I say "radiating"

substance, I did not say "radiant" energy; there is a difference. Let's be specific; I mean that LA

"CAUSE AND THE CORE"

OF ANY CONDITION ON WHICH IT IS DECREED IS A  
A LIVING THING, IN MOTION, LIKE A SCREW OF ENERGY, WITH  
DISCORDANT RADIATION COMING OUT OF IT.

When you call the beloved Astrea to lock her Cosmic  
Circle and Sword of Blue Flame of thousands of suns  
the Great Central Sun around such "cause and nucleus" and  
then "approach him": what happens? Through the beloved  
The great assistance of Astrea, THE GIRO MOVEMENT  
CENTER WITHIN THAT "CAUSE" STOPS, THE RADIATION  
OF DESTRUCTIVELY QUALIFIED ENERGY CESSATION AND  
COHESIVE POWER THAT KEPT THOSE ELECTRONS TOGETHER TO FORM A  
FOCUS DISTRIBUTION, THEN LET'S GO. When  
ELECTRONS

135

is released, those electrons immediately emerge and return to  
the sun from its source, for purification by the Violet Fire and repolarization by divine  
love,

so they can be used again

to fulfill some divine plan. We will be very grateful when you

They can really see what's happening on their call. As the beloved Astrea takes action  
on that

"cause and core", with its Circle and Sword of Blue Flame,  
THAT CIRCLE OF BLUE FLAME COMPLETELY SURROUNDS THAT  
ALL THE ACCUMULATION AND BE CLOSE TO IT. THE SWORD  
OF BLUE FLAME HITS FROM ABOVE, DIRECTLY TOWARDS  
THE CENTER OF THAT "CAUSE AND CORE", LOSING THE COHESIVE POWER THAT  
KEEPS IT TOGETHER. THEN THE ELECTRONS SEPARATE; LITERALLY  
"THEY FLY APART" AND THAT  
THE FOCUS OF DISCORD NO LONGER EXISTS.

Now, on the contrary, you have a constructive manifestation.

of a "cause and nucleus" of light, in what you call your

"silver cord", the current of life (essence of light) constantly

Pouring out from your I AM Presence into your physical heart.

and your Holy Christ Self that is anchored there. Of course,

the radiation that emerges from these "causes and nuclei"

It is TOTALLY CONSTRUCTIVE and it is a life that constantly flows.

Activity of the light substance. There is really nothing static about

this entire universe, beloved. Your individualized "I AM" Presence originally established the "cause" of its manifestation here and then the "cause and core" of divinity actually remained anchored within your physical heart. the radiation fainting from this "cause and core" is good and is the Positive, constructive and vibrational action of your own individualization.

KARMA WAITS FOR ITS TRANSMUTATION

136

ELECTRONS

By Beloved Maha Chohan

HOW THERE IS INTELLIGENCE FOR EVERY LIFE

BELONG TO OUR UNIVERSE A HUNDRED THOUSAND TIMES

MORE ELECTRONIC SUBSTANCE THAN SUCH COULD

POSSIBLY SUMMON AND TRANSFORM, there is no possibility of

the response of the universal light being limited, when the

The magnetic summoning powers of consciousness are set in motion.

in the fourth dimension.

You will see then that in the course of the several million years during which consciousness

of man has been

working, how much of the universal light coated in

The garments made by each one await redemption in the

world of form, and points out the need and responsibility of each individual to dedicate

continually a conscious application to purification, freedom, resurrection and ascension

of

each of those electronic particles that pass through the doors of your

Thought and feeling have left the realm of innocence and remain

like a mantle of imperfect vibration that surrounds this recalcitrant star.

Even with all the concessions and dispensations that have

given to the chela, eliminating a large part of the poorly qualified

energy that has been sent through the centuries, MUST ALWAYS BE

ALERT BECAUSE YOU NEVER KNOW WHEN SOME DO NOT TRANSMUTE

KARMA WILL BE PLACED ON YOUR PATH OF REDEMPTION.

When the chela wonders why he has not expressed

some particular good that you have been asking for, may you remember that there is some obstacle in your current

of life,

which he has created of his own will, which requires transmutation.

MISQUALIFIED ENERGY TO REDEEM

ELECTRONS

137

By Beloved Maha Chohan

Let us turn our attention to the great reservoir of universal light. This mighty fountain has no form, as well as containers.

filled with gold or rolls of cloth.

The individual I AM Presence of each lifestream attracts inform it at will, because God will never deny the Presence of any stream of life. As soon as the energy is accepted by the Individual presence, responsibility for what must be done.

with that energy it is conferred to the stream of life and that formless energy is marked with the "seal", the electronic system

pattern, of one's own individual identity, such as a registered trademark

It is placed above worldly goods.

Each Presence has a different pattern, so it causes

no confusion with the internal records of universal law and

Of all the souls that belong to the human race there are not two. similar.

The energy extracted from the universal (what is your mind)

something voluntary) is stamped with its pattern. so

is reduced to the use of the human personality, who distributes that energy freely in thought, word and feeling.

The personal self does not see that energy, nor does it

ownership mark on him, and he feels that he can send that indiscriminately, without realizing it.

However, every form of thought, every form of feeling, and every

The activity of the external self bears that seal that undeniably

Identify the energy with the person who extracted it, qualified it and expanded it.

This one moves in

circle and return to

his source of redemption, bringing with him more of his kind. Yeah

138

ELECTRONS

It came out with a good purpose and harmoniously brings

back is like, and vice versa.

Blessed is the individual who sends his energy.

qualified with good, because around the current their world

be filled with the gifts that come from the kingdoms of heaven.

ELECTRONS

139

QUALIFICATION OF LIFE ESSENCE

By Beloved Maha Chohan

Each stream of life belonging to planet Earth has the

same life force that flows through him, and is the recipient of the

multiple blessings from God the Father-Mother. It is the qualification of the vital essence, which flows through through the individual, that changes the vibratory action and makes each one a radiant center for the different gifts of the One Supreme Source, according to the ray or rays with which it has affinity. This is all on the positive side of the book elderly.

But man through his free will chooses in his experiments. He has energetically chosen throughout the centuries to wrongly classify sacred life force with imperfection, stamping the energy Flowing through him with denial. If you do not allow the energy to pour out into the universe as God intended, you They are printing a negative or imperfect pattern on it. Anyone who does not qualify constructively the divine energy is rejecting the gifts of the One Supreme Source and adding to the massive outpourings of the planet.

You can't put a roll of film that you took on a trip to say Hawaii on your home movie camera and expect to see portrayed an excursion you took to someone else First, that roll of film has recorded the events about which you focused the camera during that specific time. Is he The same goes for the essence that constantly flows through you print on it what you are thinking and feeling at a given moment, and this is recorded in your internal vehicles. However, through the merciful action of spiritual law

140

#### ELECTRONS

You can transmute a previous bad rating so that it is not recorded again and again in your inferior vehicles and become a conductor of the gifts of God the Father-Mother and fulfill that part of the divine plan, which is to be your gift to the universe.

I advise you to now qualify the sacred essence of life. with perfection at all times and add to the warehouse of your glorious Causal Body, building daily, hourly, an impulse of the virtue of Divinity.

#### ELECTRONS

141

#### THE ENERGY RATING

By Beloved Archangel Zadkiel

Realize that energy rating is a natural power within your heart. Practice with your own subtle feelings,

Practice your own reactions to life and be silent about what you are doing. It can be so

pleasant

experience to feel the change within the energy of your own

feel the world and the happiness that comes when you rate

that energy harmoniously when you have chosen it, because

He has been your master for so long, to distress you.

You are the intelligence. You are the power of God that

He extracted that energy from the sun. Nobody asked you to do it.

You volunteered to be born and draw that pure,

primordial energy of the Sun, which anchored itself in your beating heart. That

energy responded to your

called and became

his servant in that response. The fact that your heart is beating is proof that the

energy

has responded to your will.

You have wanted to be here, and the energy and life, in response to your invocation,

beats your heart.

Now, why, when the energy coming from the Sun responded

at his will, if immediately, when he enters his

world, turn around and be your master? It's ridiculous

in the face of that! Think about it! The energy that came from the pure and perfect

heart of God has come in response to your will to incarnate and fulfill

some portion of

God's plan. Refuse to allow that energy (when it has arrived)

through the open door of your being into the world of form)

to return then and be the owner of your peace, of your

harmony, about your supply, about your service to humanity.

Bless him before he leaves your aura.

It's so simple. Think where the angelic host would be if

energy was his master. We are the embodiment of

142

ELECTRONS

qualified energy, which we sustain in a radiation of peace, harmony, healing, purity, beauty. What we have done,

you can do it! We are ready to provide you with our complete

cosmic impulse of fiery control from God, and thus you build a

quality of the energy that surrounds you. After having experienced

with your own energy, then you can master the energy in

the people you contact and in the life that comes to you in

the passing of a day for redemption and purification. You

Know that the life contained in a cruel word comes to you to be redeemed and set

free. Life

within an unpleasant look or gesture it comes to you, so that you can bless it freely.

WE DO NOT CUSTOMIZE THE ENERGY! What enters the realm of our thoughts and daily experiences:

Do not rebel against it or feel unfairly treated if the circumstances are such that the energy qualified with discord enters within the compass of our aura. It comes because there are few focuses on this unascended octave that knows how to redeem it, elevate it, purify it, release it. You see it?

Where there is a focus of the Sacred Fire, where there is a lifestream that has knowledge of the Violet Flame, not that energy has the opportunity to be redeemed and returned to the Universal First Cause. Oh what

joy move

in the universe, releasing energy, loving it free and keeping ourselves in the serene domain of your own Divinity! It will be a magnificent thing for the men and women of this Earth (via your example) to see how this app will increase the attention of humanity and they too will want to learn how to master the energy, change your rating and, through it, know God-freedom. May Holy Amethyst be a reminder to your life currents always to advance like a transmuted power of energy wherever you find it manifesting less than God perfection!

ELECTRONS

143

THE POWER OF FEELING, A QUALIFYING POWER

An instruction from the Maha Chohan

The visualization faculty of the mind creates the pattern or the thought form when held within consciousness, unwaveringly, with the sure knowledge that the way of thinking within consciousness must be reflected on the screen of life as a physical manifestation. But no thought ever becomes thing until it is filled with the substance of FEELING, and the controlled energy of the lifestream, harmoniously qualified, poured into that form, fills it with the vital essence of the universe and brings it down into manifestation as a harmonious expression of direct precipitation.

This is where mental scientists and occultists find the obstacle. They know that thinking is creative.

process and affects the manifestation. But they haven't

I learned that FEELING IS THE QUALIFYING POWER of the vibratory action of the form of thought, giving it quality.

REMEMBER: THOUGHT IS THE FORM: THE SCHEME AND

THE CUP. THE FEELING IS THE INITIAL VIBRATION THAT HAPPENS THROUGH THAT WAY OF THINKING AND SET THE RHYTHM

OF THE ELECTRONS WITHIN THAT FORM OF THOUGHT, WHICH  
THEY CONTINUE OBEDIENTLY, UNTIL THE MANIFESTATION HAPPENS.

144

ELECTRONS

PRECIPITATION AND ETHEREALIZATION

By the Beloved Elohim of Purity

Beloved! When I enter the Earth's atmosphere

tonight, I bring the fully gathered cosmic impulse of my

purity for you, for all humanity and for all the elements that

They have served the evolutions of the Earth throughout the centuries. YOU

KNOW THAT THE ONLY DISCOMFORT IN THE WORLD COMES

OF THE LACK OF PURITY SUBSTANCE IN ONE OR

MORE THAN THE FOUR LOWER BODIES? poorly qualified energy,

changing the speed ratio of the electrons that form

the atom, causes pain, limitation and anguish of various

guys. The vibration of the substance of purity accelerates the

Vibratory action of electrons, helping them expand.

their light, shed the substance by which the individual

has surrounded them with thoughts, feelings and

spoken word and restores rhythm and harmony

of the I AM Presence, in whose divine and perfect image

each individual was originally created.

PURITY IS A SUBSTANCE. IT IS A VIBRATION INDEX

WHICH IS EXTREMELY CONTAGIOUS! Please accept me

purity today! Consciously open your emotional, mental,

etheric and physical bodies for me today so that I can pour into them that life-giving

radiation of

the Cosmic Christ Purity that

AM!

PURITY IS ALSO ESSENTIAL TO ALLOW ETHERALIZATION

CONSCIOUSLY THE SUBSTANCE THAT HAS FULFILLED

ITS PURPOSE, to release the magnetic pull that has held the

form together and allowing the electrons that have formed

that way to return to the Sun for repolarization.

ELECTRONS

145

CREATING THE PERMANENT ATOM

An instruction from the beloved Paul the Venetian

Please take my notes in consecutive order, for

They are like the scientific steps of a chemical process, none

of which can be omitted to have a success

achievement. They represent the action of the Holy Spirit and should not be

considered entertainment or mere accumulation of useless knowledge.

I hope that every student will study and make this instruction a part of himself so that the

The uproar over precipitation can be silenced and this law used for enforcement of the divine plan. Neither breathe nor walk nor anything

Other life processes can be carried out in a disorderly manner.

nor can the laws that govern the universe be applied by mere illusions, exclamations far-fetched or an incomplete application of cosmic principles. Please clarify that.

Preliminary definitions

1. THE PERMANENT ATOM: a nucleus of the physical body.  
shape.

Some time ago Kuthumi mentioned the projection of the permanent atom in the mental form of the desired.

precipitation. This permanent atom is the nucleus (the cohesive power) around which develops electronic substance.

drawn to create the perfect physical form required.

2. ELECTRONIC LIGHT: the universal luminous substance formless, but intelligent. The electronic light to which we refer, which fills the universe, contains within itself a center

146

ELECTRONS

blue-white flame core.

3. THE CREATIVE POWER: the Divinity, the Triple Fire.

Divinity is the creative activity of life: the Triple Flame, the triple activity: the Father, the Son

and the Holy Spirit, and this is the ONLY creative power in the universe.

PLEASE RE-STUDY the above paragraphs until you can

differentiate between CREATIVE POWER and LIGHT

SUBSTANCE, which is the ESSENCE that OBEYS and BECOME THE CLOTHING OF THE CREATIVE FLAME.

4. The great TRIPLE FLAME will be able to multiply without limit and form points of consciousness in

Any part of the world.

universe. If it is direct Divinity (the Solar Logos)

or if it is a spark of Divinity: the powerful I AM

Presence in the individual: this makes no difference. He

The fire of creation is equally powerful whether in the heart.

of the Great Central Sun or in the heart of man in the channel.

Electrons and the fire of creation

As electrons flow down the current of life from the

powerful I AM Presence in the physical heart, contain

the fire of creation, and each electron can become the nucleus or cause in any way that the individual decrees

existence; Therefore, the electron can become the body of a child, the seed of a spiritual idea, the nucleus of a great international movement, the heart of a novel or a celestial work.

symphony.

ELECTRONS

147

The electron that enters the heart and becomes part of the lifestream of a self-conscious intelligence can be PROJECTED CONSCIOUSLY in the electronic substance and around that tiny particle of the fire of creation the universal substance is attracted. Without the permanent atom, the universal substance remains formless. THE PERMANENT ATOM IS THE COHESIVE POWER and the divine will that gives shape to the electronic substance.

The electronic light descends through your lifestream to the heart, which is the cup that

receives the light, and

Then, ACCORDING TO THE DIVINE PLAN, THE ELECTRONS ASCEND AGAIN THROUGH THE

THROAT TOWARDS THE HEAD. (He

The subnormal expression is when the electronic light descends.

BELOW the heart and becomes sexual depravity.)

When the electronic flow of energy reaches the heart.

and begins its upward ascent again, the inner eye can see that stream of light spills downwards and another ascends, in

a succession so rapid that it seems like the shading of the same current, but if you penetrate that current of energy, you will see that half of it descends and the another half rises.

Four steps to create the permanent atom

Of your desire or plan

FIRST STEP: Make a mental image of what you want to precipitate.

SECOND STEP: Know and feel that the fire of creation that flows through you is ONE with that which created the

ELECTRONS

148

universe.

THIRD STEP: You withdraw absolutely all power from the personality (external self) as the doer.

FOURTH STEP: From the three centers, the HEART, the THE THROAT and the HEAD, you consciously project a current (ray) of electronic substance in the mental image.

RESULT: The formation of the permanent atom of your

the image is formed. When the rays merge, they become  
TRIPLE FLAME—THE PERMANENT ATOM—that attracts  
the substance of the universe around it and its precipitate form is completed. How to  
project a

flow of electronic substance from

Your three centers

FIRST: We use the pink ray, the cohesive power of love.

Let me teach you. From the heart, the electronic substance  
flows in a PINK RAY, which is the cohesive power of LOVE,  
the MAGNETIC FORCE that shapes the blue light of electrons.

SECOND: Using the golden ray, the mental image is overcome.

lined with golden light. From the head comes the GOLDEN LIGHTNING,  
which is the MENTAL IMAGE of the divine will, which has

He projected the divine plan into a mold or matrix. So you

The mental mold is usually outlined with golden light.

THIRD: The blue ray is the focus of power. From the

The BLUE RAY comes out through the throat, which is the focus of power,  
which gives precipitation its strength, resistance and

ability to oppose the disintegrating powers of the outside.

ELECTRONS

149

world.

This is an achievement as simple as breathing, but they must be solved in an orderly  
succession.

150

ELECTRONS

THE HARMONY OF CREATION

For the beloved Pablo, the Venetian

All creation, according to the divine plan, consists  
not only perfected forms, but harmonious sounds. Cosmic  
Creation unfolds in a symphony of exquisite melody.

When the Divinity or the Solar Lords create a universe and  
humanity, you can compare them to a composer who creates a

glorious symphony on a cosmic organ. Each individual sent

that arises from the heart of the Creator has a particular note or  
tone, which is set by the consciously created wavelength of cosmic energy that  
flows into the Triple Flame

of that Individualization. That cosmic tone, emitted by each  
electron in that particular stream of life, flows continuously as

a conscious part of the Music of the Spheres. As the electrons rotate around the  
central core of love, its speed determines the note that can be used in any number of  
it blends and therefore the creation is a cosmic harmony of sound.

There is no false note, because the will of the

Create Intelligence sets every tone and half-tone,

and each successive electron that flows from Divinity brings that same harmony to your particular stream of life and Flow of musical beauty.

The electrons, as they flow from the Presence through the personal self, to carry this same natural harmony within them and take their place as atoms of the carnal body—each electron moves in a harmonious motion, emitting the sound decreed by Divinity for that stream of life. The cosmic note sounds when the first atom from the physical body arises and the builders of the form

## ELECTRONS

151

and the devas of birth fuse the substance of earth, water and air around this permanent atom in absolute harmony.

to that inner note. Thus, the carnal body, in its natural state,

It is a constant radiant center of uninterrupted harmony.

sound and color, as the etheric, mental and emotional bodies should be, because the same color and

sound follow through

its particular element.

Life experience has broken this natural harmony.

due to constant shocks, irritations, annoyances, anger... and

changed the speed of the electron around the nucleus of love,

changed their natural wavelength and put them out of harmony with his divine plan,

thus creating a

discord and

broken rhythm.

UNINTERRUPTED HARMONY IS ESSENTIAL FOR PRECIPITATION because

electrons extracted from your Presence as

enter your world of feelings, they are immediately thrown

centered, and since creation can only take place through harmony, any

Precipitation that occurs without this harmony is equally off-center and unbalanced.

HOW MUCH MORE UNINTERRUPTED HARMONY THERE IS

IN YOUR INNER BODIES, MORE

PUREST AND MORE PERMANENT AND MORE

BEAUTIFUL IT WILL BE

YOUR PRECIPITATION.

THERE IS NOTHING THAT GUARANTEES BREAKING THE

HARMONY OF YOUR LIFE STREAM. This is the reason why silence, peace and

“no human opinion” have been

stressed, because most of you don't even know your grade and

None of you are expressing your cosmic tone.

You have heard the staccato rhythm of your modern music, and when you enter the atmosphere of another

152

ELECTRONS

human being, the tinkling and discord of his atoms is more pronounced than even this distorted music. As a matter of

In fact, this distorted music is nothing more than a copy of the emanation of The composer's lifestream!

The music of the Bridge Activity, or any harmonious

melody, will help you reorganize the electronic substance of your body, and the heart of Silence will

will spill

through these electrons again its cosmic note. HE

THE MIGHTY BEING HARMONY WILL GIVE YOU INestimable AID AS YOU

YOU CALL, ORDER, DEMAND AND INSIST ON THE UNBREAKABLE HARMONY OF THE YOURS.

STREAM OF LIFE. No person, place, condition or thing is enough

important enough to destroy your harmony, because THE INDIVIDUAL ONLY

CONDEMNS WHAT

IS OUTSIDE, WHEN

YOU HAVEN'T MASTERED WHAT'S INSIDE!

Having seen the smallest electron projected forward

of Divinity (the Universal I AM Presence), we know

that even within one of these electrons is all the power and

potential creative activity of the Deity. It is our effort

extract from the individual who is ready to receive such help, the gifts that are

inherent in the life of

so free and

constantly given over to its use and power of government. As an uncountable number of

These electrons become

every member of the human race every minute, if an individual used the talents, gifts and power

creative

even inside one of those electrons, you would be surprised at the

perfection and generosity of the gift of life itself.

ELECTRONS

153

MUSIC, IN THE UNIVERSAL SCHEME OF CREATION

Speech of the Beloved Serapis Bey

Music is, in itself, an effort to stir universal light.

substance in motion through the creative powers of

thought, feeling, action or the spoken word. However, even though

It is an effect resulting from the vibrations of energy waves,

can be used powerfully as a cause when properly understood, directed and performed.

Music is synonymous with activity in the kingdoms of God.

perfection, for every thought and feeling of Divinity creates a glorious sound and emits a beautiful color, dressed

in exquisite form. Creation takes place to the accompaniment of music so beautiful that

would make the heart of

The man remains still. The rhythmic movement of the planets around.

the sun contributes to the cosmic symphony and advancement

The movement of the galaxy is a procession of such magnificent

splendor that words could not describe its inspiring, uplifting and energizing power.

Each Ascended Master radiates an individual keynote,

woven into a beautiful symphony of sound; and like them

move through interstellar space, mixing its cosmic

The tones are an inspiration. N to all those who have the privilege of having

access to the powers of the inner ear.

These natural songs of the sun, the planets, the angelic ones.

host and the Ascended Masters are like the perfume of flowers, the radiation of those beings

contributes to the music of

the spheres, without the self-conscious cooperation of the

faculties of the lifestream, because each one can concentrate and focus the gift of song to

through your own vocal cords.

154

ELECTRONS

as the music girl through the particular talents developed by its self-conscious intelligence.

When the Masters, the devas or the angelic hosts choose

concentrate the music of the spheres through cosmic concerts, then truly the highest heavens sound.

Every stream of life that belongs to this universe and that has

achieved the victory of ascension, and all Cosmic Being and Master Presence, is a factor that

contributes to this sea.

of music that, like light itself, forms the atmosphere of the

octaves of light. The I AM Presence of all unascended

Being also spills its particular and universal tone.

melody in whose sphere it functions before the ascension of the external self.

From this sea of light the masters extract the music that is the general property of the entire host.

heavenly.

and focus it through temples of music under the direction of

angelic beings who amplify it with their own life and direct it towards composers who are worthy of something more than the ordinary inspiration and help.

When an opera is sung, the quality that is its predominant theme is greatly amplified by

the temple of music and its

attendees, from the central focus where said music is presented, angels devas and cherubs and

seraphic hosts carry

the rays of that opera towards the city, the state, the nation and the land.

Great buildings that have housed the musical genius of the

race are, of course, overshadowed by devas and builders of

way that they cooperate with the officiating cosmic temple in this

service. We hope to secure the conscientious cooperation of

certain students to receive these currents, amplifying them

ELECTRONS

155

and directing them with the added impetus that

comes from the conscious understanding of the mystical inner activities related to the so-called presentations of the external world.

All the electrons that revolve around the central nucleus of every atom in your emotional, mental, etheric and physical state.

BODIES ARE INTELLIGENT. Furthermore, these electrons have

made a vow to OBEY the commands of the individual and

create forms of beauty or not. Standing on this

premise, inspect the condition of the vehicles themselves, the

wisely decides to talk to these intelligent electrons and their

composed set and ask for your cooperation to launch

of the substance of impurity accumulated over the centuries.

These electrons are more eager to obey this command "Be

You are perfect, just as your Heavenly Father is perfect." With

the conscious use of Violet Fire, the substance thus

released by the electrons is sublimed (refined) and the

The world of form and experimentation is thus totally liberated.

of each and every one of the impurity residues of the ascending process.

stream of life.

156

ELECTRONS

KEY NOTES

By Werner Schröder

All creation takes place accompanied by a symphony of

exquisite melody. Each individual sent from the heart

of the creator has a particular note or tone, which is set by a wavelength created

consciously. that cosmic

The tone, also called the keynote, is emitted by each electron of that particular stream of life and flows continually as part of The music of the spheres." While the electrons spin the central core of love, its speed determines the note, which can be used in any number of mixes. Each Ascended Master and Ascended Master Retreat also has its own keynote. This keynote can be contained in a known musical composition. Playing a tape or record containing the keynote, the student can tune into the radiation of an Ascended Being or that of a retreat. During the "Bridge to Freedom" activity of the 1950s, many melodies, containing the key notes of the Ascended Masters and withdrawals were made.

The most powerful way to attune to an Ascended Master is by using your image. The second most effective way to forming a bridge, thus connecting with consciousness of the Ascended Master, is the use of his keynote. Ascended Master Mary explained to the students that every time Jesus approached, the melody "Joy to the world", his key speech, was heard by her and some of the disciples. Maria He said the melody was so distinctive that he wondered why all The disciples could not hear him.

The following excerpts are from dictations of the Ascended.

ELECTRONS

157

Seres when addressing students on this topic:

"The keynote of my own lifestream flowing through the The song so kindly dedicated to me has brought great numbers of resurrection angels into the atmosphere of this room tonight." (Archangel Gabriel, April 15, 1954)

"Each planet in this solar system vibrates differently. rate. It has a different vibration and music, which represents the keynote of that planet while oscillates around sun.

"The body is created by the body elemental, the devas and form builders around the keynote of the lifestream. Each electron oscillating around the nucleus that makes up atoms in the organs, and in each organ when they are set in motion, all It follows the same rhythm and pattern of the key note. When discord and disharmony break that rhythm and one or more The organ leaves the natural harmony of following its key note, there is disintegration of several

organs and diseases.

Elohim of Purity, November 7, 1954.

"Sanat Kumara and those who came with him from Venus have been called "Lords of the

Calls". in its descent

in the heart of Shamballa, brought with it a concentration of flame that had never been known

on the planet Earth, because it represented the vibratory action of Venus. He expressed this flame in

Shamballa, and has expanded and intensified through those millions of years since that time, pouring out the keynote of Venus and the vibration of this higher star into the

Earth's atmosphere and

the conscience of their people. A ray of light from this

The cosmic flame is anchored in the heart of every human being.

158

ELECTRONS

being that incarnates on earth. This ray of light has held the flame in the heart of each one that evolves on earth.

"The action of the Shamballa flame was designed primarily to create centers of light generative and self-aware.

through the life intelligences that inhabit the Earth. The only

The purpose and reason for the presence of Sanat Kumara is to create

these self-aware light bearers. This is the only way and

means by which the planet can fulfill its destiny and contribute to the universal solar song. He

Morya, March 17, 1956."

To establish a powerful connection with the consciousness of a particular Master or with a retreat

Ascended Master, the following suggestions are given:

1) Make some Violet Flame decrees.

2) Read a dictation from the Master.

3) Listen to the Master's keynote

4) Pay your attention to the image of the Master, be still and radiate love to the Master. Feel the

outpouring of your heart.

3) Accept and experience the radiation of the Master.

in the return current.

ELECTRONS

159

THE CONSCIOUS RATING OF ENERGY

By the Beloved Mother Mary

When heat entering a room changes its atmosphere.

into a more pleasant one, raising the vibratory action of that

atmosphere in comfort, so does the radiation of grace and Pure, impersonal divine love is transmitted through the lifestream of an unascended being, the transmuting action of the Holy Fire to energies that have solidified through many bitter experiences throughout the centuries. These are the causes of all "resentments".

Beloved, I have been asked to present to you the internal pattern of this week's activities in its simplest form shape. They are the creation by the conscious application of a spirit of grace, kindness, tolerance and understanding for where true global brotherhood is expressed. This spirit of Grace is a substance! It is a radiation and a pressure of energy! Just as the pressures of the discord, the swirls of anger and those various discordant qualities that enter into the world of another life stream can cause distress, in the same way the pressures of one

Constructive radiation brings peace and healing.

Mastering your own energies becomes the path to your own individual ascension. The mastery of these energies is the process that has been made

reference as

"darsham" of the East, as the "grace" of the Christian Dispensation and as the Violet Fire

Freedom Transmuter

the New Age under the Ascended Master Saint Germain.

Those of you who have studied well over the years.

know that the energy is powerful; that there is no beating heart

(from the smallest baby lying in the crib to the oldest

160

ELECTRONS

current of life waiting for the call of the Karmic Board through so-called death) that does not extract energy (life).

The magnetic center within the heart, which attracts electrons.

from the I AM Presence, creates a focus of energy that allows

The individual has thoughts, feelings, etheric memories.

and physical acts.

You are dealing primarily with energy. In fact, you are

"energy centers, vibratory centers" that send to the universe that which is a blessing to

life or that which increases life.

the anguish of the world. You chose, as every man did and

woman who is on the planet today, to use life to experiment with energy. you chose

learn through trial and error.

what energy could do. The returning circle of that energy that bears the seal of your life current (the electronic current pattern that can bring you blessings or distress in the experiences of your world, according to the feelings with which you rated it when you sent it.)

Now, my beloved, we come to a point where we wish some members of the race to understand only the simple principle, that ENERGY DOES NOT ACT EXCEPT UNDER DIRECTION OF SOME SELF-AWARE INTELLIGENCE. If you you're going to let the bodies that were created for you by the great shape builders direct your life, you will have to manage the return of the indiscriminate qualification of the energies that the etheric, mental, emotional and physical Bodies have been catapulted into the universal. INSTEAD OF THIS, YOU MUST GIVE THE DIGNITY, AUTHORITY AND POWER TO LEAD THAT ENERGY BACK TO THE GLORIOUS TRIPLE FLAME OF GOD WITHIN YOUR ELECTRONS

161

HEART. Your vehicles were modeled, blessed hearts of light, as instruments through which you could create like the Divinity itself creates, through which you can pour into the mental, emotional, etheric and physical realms, the perfection of your own I AM Presence. THESE BODIES THEY WERE NOT CREATED TO BE INDEPENDENT, COMPLACENT, REBELS AND GLUTTONS WHO STEAL THE ENERGY OF THE DIVIN AND SEND IT TO THE ANGUSTY LIFE!

Within the contemplation of your own blessed heart, inside the "closet" that Jesus spoke of, you find the "center" of your being, that "center" to which referenced

in previous terminology as "The secret place of the most High." It is the immortal Threefold Flame of God that lives inside your heart. THERE is your divinity enthroned, era after was, age after age, patiently choosing to inhabit and sustain your form, waiting for the opportunity to be realized through the vehicles he keeps in shape by the same magnetic power of his divine love and keeps it away from dissolution.

When you find that "center" within your heart, when Enter deeply into that immortal flame and you will be able to accept the mastery that is there, then with dignity and firmness you can put your house in order. You know, you're afraid of your own bodies! You're afraid of what you'll do under stress and tension, how your thoughts and feelings will act

and how etheric memories will arise. Therefore,  
You don't completely own your own home! Can't you give?  
to this Threefold Flame (this I AM Presence within you), the  
Confidence to control the servants in your house? Can  
you do not free yourself from the tensions that are so evident, and allow the Lord of  
Life (the same  
God of heaven!)

162

#### ELECTRONS

Take control of your vehicles? Keeping your mind up  
to your own I AM Presence, use it to receive its divine ideas,  
use your emotional body to radiate whatever constructive quality is required in your  
homes at a given time,

in the activities of your group, in your nation or in the world.

The emotional body was primarily created in a very flexible and elastic form so that  
could expand to planetary size, if it is a good "conductor" of that  
that humanity needs. All the world, beloved, is yours  
classroom. There will not be a day pass where you can

does not meet the energy of the consciousness of the individuals who

I have no idea of dominion and control, which neither

Change your energy in a kind of agitation or that you will sublimate and transmute,  
NOT BY

WILL BUT BY LOVE!

When it comes to people who require instruction on the Law, when it comes to  
people in

pain and anguish, with fear or anger, the first thing you think

must have is a certain capacity to use the activity of "darsham" (grace) and draw from  
your Causal Body energies qualified by God that fill the  
room atmosphere and

They are the master control, BEFORE attempting your service.

When you come to the service of handling large numbers.

(and who knows, in the days and years to come, how many

(life currents can be saved or not, depending on the development of this particular  
activity

within you), will you be able to connect your emotional world with mine?

your mental world with Lord Maitreya, your physical bodies

With Mr. Michael? Are you going to be able to plant your

feet firmly on the swaying surface of the Earth or the choppy tides of the sea as he  
did

Jesus, ordering and ensuring

#### ELECTRONS

163

PEACE? Are you going to be a comfort, a balance, a protection, a healing "conductor"  
or are you going to be

dragged

in the chaos of the uncontrolled?

Dear friends, this is a very serious and important activity. Somehow we must reach your outer mind to a point

where maintaining your emotional balance, maintaining

For your peace, maintaining that spirit of goodwill and tolerance becomes sufficiently important to you to give up your rights (if necessary) and learn to be the

advance of ourselves that you profess and decree that

I wish to be.

Cosmic moments come and go! I have lived

many! In those moments, if you are not prepared and in

peace, you are temporarily isolated from the Brotherhood as a

channel for his outgoing controlled force that would do nothing more than

energize your chaos, if they spill it on you when

you were in trouble.

Each one who enters that Brotherhood gives everything.

It is enriched with each one who has ascended and becomes

Part of it. That total impulse of light is accessible and

available at the time of any cosmic crisis. The great

Cosmic Silent Observer, you can see certain vortices of destructively qualified energy.

Then notify the local Silent Watchers.

of this situation. These individual Silent Watchers in turn

We often use harmonious chela bodies as conductors to

channel constructively qualified energy toward these destructive

vortices, transmuting their cause and core. In this case, the

full momentum of the Great White Brotherhood

It can be channeled through the mind, feelings and the etheric body.

164

ELECTRONS

and physical body of a harmonious chela.

IF THE PARTICULAR CHELA WHO HAS BEEN SPONSORED

IF ANY MEMBER OF THE PROMOTED GUEST IS IN CONDITION OF

DISTRESS, THE GREAT SERAPHIMES HAVE TO LOOK ELSEWHERE TO

FIND SOME HARMONIOUS STREAM OF LIFE, MAYBE ONE COMPLETELY

“UNCONSCIOUS” OF THE ASCENDED MASTERS AND THEREFORE NOT SO GOOD

“DRIVER” AS A STUDENT WHO HAS USED THE VIOLET FLAME

PURIFYING. Through such an “unconscious conductor,” a thread of blessing flows, while a chela

conscious would be A GREAT CONDUIT of light. You see it?

“Unconscious drivers” have served us many times

through the centuries and are truly blessed! However,

Just as the inside of a pipe corrodes and fills with

impure substance, so does the consciousness of the average person.

The individual becomes filled with impure thoughts, feelings and thoughts.

etheric substance, unless there is conscious use by that individual of the Violet Fire that forces the purification of their individual lifestreams. Therefore, "unconscious drivers" do not open the door to the Masters.

service as conscious chelas do who have used the Violet Fire of purification. IT IS TRULY A TRAGEDY TO HAVE HE WORKED WITH VIOLET FIRE FOR TWENTY YEARS AND, IN A COSMIC MOMENT, BEING UNFIT TO CARRY OUT PROTECTION WHAT COULD SAVE A CITY! Preparation, application and purification are magnificent, because, through the force fields of your groups and through yourselves, they create an ever-widening conduit of light. The radiation and pressures of the Greats that flow through them are a great blessing to humanity.

ELECTRONS

165

Remember my words! Do less if necessary, but keep your state of grace, maintain harmony, maintain peace, maintain those feelings of love and tolerance so that you are prepared when they need you to serve. you're going to deal with a large number of people in the near future, particularly when you learn to become a "conductor" of the light and gifts of your Causal Body. Your radiation will be different. anyone else's because the creation of your Causal Body has been an individual achievement. His The Causal Body has been built since the day you first received conscious life. Throughout the ages you have lived, your Causal Body has grown like a beautiful flame flower, a halo of bright color. The services you have provided, whether patriotic, educational, philanthropic, artistic, scientific or religious, have become their gifts to the Earth. This impulse for good awaits its release. through your vehicles as a radiation of light that can benefit the Earth and its people.

Now, why let the glory of that Causal Body function only in the inner realms while you are limited, while you are experiencing age, illness and anguish down here, when it is It is very easy to consciously invoke from your Causal Body towards your magnificent tubes of light, the qualities of perfection What do you need to bless life? Why don't you externalize? for the blessing of the race what you have prepared yourselves for centuries? Why don't you come in today? in that "Secret Place of the Most High" (deep in the

Sacred Fire in your heart) begins the liberation of your own harmoniously qualified life energies that dwell within Your Causal Body, waiting for your call?166

ELECTRONS

When you master that "art", when your aura is very comfortable for others, when it carries out instant healing power, when you can give humanity what they

search, you will need the strength to get up and continue pour out your gifts into life and do not let yourself be "suffocated" by the greedy and scared energies of those who will come to you for help.

Build today, my friends! Build today! Those of you who are group leaders, use this activity in your class work. Wear he! Where you have a group of harmonious students, there are There is no limit to the activities that can be released from the Great White Brotherhood to benefit the Earth at your call.

Before beginning your group services, please call silently through the energy in the room those Flames of Purity, Peace, Comfort and Understanding and then you will be able to do more easily accomplish what needs to be done.

ELECTRONS

167

THE ESTABLISHMENT OF FORCE FIELDS

By Beloved Maha Chohan

When it was realized that my beloved children, El Morya and Saint Germain were going to make an effort to present again certain truths to people interested in planet Earth, conceived the idea of developing (outside of the retreats) certain specialized energy foci

harmoniously qualified that

could be used for the expansion of God's nature through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical worlds.

of man These focuses would depend mainly on interest, sustained enthusiasm and inspiration of those who wished to contribute to the impersonal well-being of the planet.

In the Octave of the Ascended Masters, all beings chose specialize in magnetizing, qualifying, expanding and sustaining some specific service through

which the race as a whole could benefit. Thought worth the time and energy spent to try to obtain such interest in groups of unascended beings and thus accelerate progress

of the

all evolution on, through and around the Earth.

Each Ascended Master retreat is dedicated to the EXPANSION of one of those blessings.

divine Over time, with patience, harmony, perseverance and love, unascended beings create and sustain some divine blessing that is a power which can be invoked at will by any other interested party currents of life in times of crisis.

A FORCE FIELD GENERALLY TAKES THE SHAPE (PATTERN) OF THE REAL ACTIVITY CARRIED OUT BY A GROUP OF INDIVIDUALS DESIRES TO MAGNETIZE AND RADIATE FOR THE IMPERSONAL BLESSING OF ALL LIFE. This force field is so

168

ELECTRONS

powerful as the interest, enthusiasm, faith and CONSTANTNESS OF EFFORT of its parts

components (students). A force field

take the form of the service to be provided, without the conscious use of the mental faculties of the students, but this form becomes more powerful, more clearly

excluded from the universal light and more durable, if the mental

The faculties of the leader and the students help to sustain it in a certain definite pattern.

If the pattern constantly changes, depending on the whim of the leader, is more ephemeral and the responsibility for its sustenance falls mainly on the

invisible shape builders. However, if the leader and students work together to create and sustain a particular force field, energizing it with your life (in visualization, song and decree).

gradually becomes more distinct, powerful and effective in the emotional, mental, etheric and physical worlds, in which where the greatest need for assistance currently lies.

At the beginning of the Golden Age, these force fields were well known by the priests and priestesses who officiated in the several temples dedicated to certain specific qualities of God, that is, protection and healing. The mass of the people often made pilgrimages to such centers of specialized blessing and blessing, bathing in the full momentum already established there by those who dedicate themselves to this service

of

magnetizing, sustaining and radiating your gifts of life to the impersonal blessing of all humanity.

Again, as we enter the gates of the Golden Age of Freedom, we strive to stimulate desire within

hearts of the "few" to establish such force fields. Thus, each

The group becomes a radiant center of certain divine virtues,

## ELECTRONS

169

also learning the power of concentration and the impersonal service.

Humanity en masse suffers from many limitations and

The range of possible services is unlimited. Generally, in the unpromoted state, an individual

strongly impressed by a desire

to help his neighbor, he will glimpse a particular

service and then, in turn, through the power of persuasion,

Gather around you others who are interested in something similar.

project. These force fields are like beautiful flowers in the

person from Earth. Over time, all chelas will know what specialized activities are magnetized at certain points on the planet.

surface of the Earth and they, in turn, can request assistance

of those force fields already established to assist them in particular local crises.

The purpose of establishing such force fields is

not to exploit the personality or effectiveness of any individual or group, but to magnetize and

sustain certain Divine Qualities, so that they are always available for the use of all.

The same is true of the Ascended Host that offers all its impulses of perfection to any member, when it is universal.

progress will be the result of that selfless service.

Flame Transmission Classes were also instigated in

my humble suggestion, so that the individual force fields

could magnetize those already gathered in their impulses

cosmic impulses of the Ascended Master Retreats. This is

This is done primarily through inhalation of the substance of the flame and the virtue of retreats. Then, the sincere and

disinterested students (using the magnetizing center of their

force fields) expand these virtues in their localities (through

the expansion and projection of his breath). Thus,

170

## ELECTRONS

Unascended beings are learning to work and expand the service of the Ascended Masters Retreats.

We are very, very pleased with the sincere interest in

this effort and the kind cooperation of so many

individuals on the entire face of this beloved Earth. The force fields

Over time it can become permanent and will remain long after

the original leader and his group have ascended to the

kingdom where we dwell. I HIGHLY RECOMMEND THE

NEED TO EXAMINE THE REASON FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF SUCH A FIELD

OF STRENGTH, as well as recognizing the

Need for absolute unity, cooperation and perseverance in effort. and true loving desire to impersonally help the race in its uphill climb back to your God state. The projection of the awareness of students in the royal retreat do not neutralize the activity carried out by their physical bodies that they are actually breathing the flame of that retreat towards and outside their bodies. Rather, it increases the capacity of each of them will be a "conductor" of light and power. of that withdrawal to its local orbit.

If you have not yet decided on the type and quality of your group and individual service, I highly recommend that you You will soon! The world and its inhabitants need health, peace, enlightenment, financial freedom, faith in God, liberation of the many "woes" that arise from conscious or unconscious loyalty to the "world of shades"! Become a harbinger of an age and age in which the temples of the Holy The fire will again manifest in this world of physical appearance. All great activities have a "small beginning", from the embryo to the idea! seed of a planet, a universe or a galaxy!

The importance is to START NOW!"

FORCE FIELDS

ELECTRONS

171

By Beloved Maha Chohan

I would like to speak briefly on the topic of "force fields." As you know, I am the representative of the Spirit of Nature for planet Earth. All species of flowers, shrubs and trees are kept in embryo within my consciousness and are freely released to the spirits of the nature, the directors of planetary and localized greenery, flora and fauna.

Like every manifest gift of nature, it is above all an idea.

(from the large oceans and mountain ranges to the smallest violet hidden among the forest moss), so each

force field in this exquisite garden of spiritual foci that I AM sponsor and nurture, first emerges as a "seed idea" in the consciousness of some receptive individual.

If embraced with enthusiasm, the idea takes shape in the mind of the chela (sponsor in the unascended realm). Elchela then builds that form from the thought force of his

own lifestream and the cooperative energies of any group of individuals with whom you share the design. the feelings of

The chela and his group determine the size, effectiveness, quality and cosmic service that can be provided by that particular force field. The constant rhythmic feeding of the pattern.

prevents it from dissipating into the formless ethers and, of course,

Of course, the "animation" of these force fields by the angel devas has given

much greater strength and radiant power to them.

For example, in addition to loving the elemental kingdom there must be a strong positive current that governs your activities in times of crisis. Energy that fills human hearts, and elemental hearts too, arises under extreme conditions.

172

ELECTRONS

pressures. Whoever has been seriously contemplating the seashore and contemplated the mighty

undine essence can understand the truth that an individual's force field and a group would have to be extremely positive to govern an angry sea

Now, the perfume of the force fields, as they are nourished and expanded, is a real "essence" of spiritual light.

This flows impersonally over the Earth and through the sensitive elements of the souls of the

men. I am the gardener who strives to create a beautiful victory garden for the Land. The specific service of each force field becomes a power that can infuse its momentum through the

other force fields in times of crisis. No force field can do the work of another. The generalized force fields of the Churches and metaphysical units lose part of their efficiency because they do not specialize. is my

I wish to have

such specialization.

ELECTRONS

173

SYMBOLS FOR FORCE FIELDS

By Beloved Maha Chohan

I've been asking for force fields for years and a simple symbol that can be used as a central figure of such a force field with which the students who belong to that sanctuary are familiar. THAT SYMBOL SHOULD GIVE THOSE STUDENTS A SPECIFIC IDEA OF WHAT YOUR GROUP IS DOING AND WHAT PARTICULAR SERVICE OF MAGNETIZATION AND RADIATION IS COMING OUT OF HIM. IF THE GROUP MEMBERS HAVE A COMMON SYMBOL, BUILD STRENGTH.

Through the mental concentration unit, students cut back of universal luminous substance a good and clear pattern and fill it with the feelings of joy and fulfillment of Christ while

They continue to release their energy in decrees, songs and so on.

THEN, THROUGH PROJECTED CONSCIOUSNESS, YOU CAN

"TRAVEL" IN THAT SYMBOL which is a real form created from

luminous substance, sustained and expanded by the energies of the groups. THROUGH THIS PROJECTED CONSCIOUSNESS, STUDENTS CAN VISUALIZE THEMSELVES TRAVELING WHERE THEY WANT TO GO AND THERE, GIVING YOUR DECREES DIRECTLY ON THE ACTIVITIES YOU NEED AID. For

For example, you can go to the Middle East, to areas devastated by climatic conditions

destructive, or to any place where there is a need for your service.

The center of your force field can be anywhere pattern. Some of those who have fulfilled my request, They have used the Maltese Cross as a central figure. Several I have used a large pink rose and one is a large blue grail. fire. As you have seen in your "Bridge" (Diario del 174

ELECTRONS

Bridge to Freedom) THROUGH YOUR CALLS AND DIRECTION OF THE ENERGIES IN THEIR "FORCE FIELDS", SOME OF THE GROUPS HAVE DISSOLVED ICE FRIES, STOPPING STORMS AND PROVISION OF SERVICES IN PREVENTION AND ELIMINATION OF STORMS

FLOOD CONDITIONS.

Therefore, I again humbly point out this idea to you and ask you:

If possible, you decide and consciously

Just create a simple symbol that you want to use as central pattern for your particular force field at your location

groups, wherever you live. Beloved sanctuary and group Directors, please explain to the people in your groups that

The Thought Form of the Year (the Sacred Heart) is not a

"toy." IT'S A MESSAGE. Comes from the Heavenly Host

and every student who looks at it must use it

practically to heal, prosper and illuminate your own being and

world as well as the lives of all those with whom it comes into contact. Much of this is achieved only by radiation. I challenge you tonight to see what you can do with this

Pink.

Heart and your group as force fields for the rest of the year, in the name of God!

ELECTRONS

175

THE GROUPS FORM A MAGNETIC FIELD

By the Beloved Elohim of Peace

Your group's activities form a magnetic field of energy.

that attracts intelligences and beings from the realms of

light on the human octave, which has fully developed

their own divine dominion and that they are willing and able to have

its fully gathered impulses of that perfection for you and to all who ask for it and accept it. through liberation of energy in defined visualization, as well as through the spoken word released in invocations, decrees and songs, This magnetic field of energy (force field) is formed just mentioned, which connects with the energies of higher levels octaves to which those energies are directed. This does a kind of "funnel" that passes through the shadowy substance of the astral or psychic realm towards the realm of perfection. What then flows through that "funnel"? electronic fire of our octaves. That fire is purity and power of the feelings of masterful perfection of the Ascended Beings. At your call, one or more of the great ones in our kingdom, whose attention you have attracted by that call, direct their luminous substance consciously qualified towards you here. For example, when you magnetize the beloved Archangel Michael, what happens? first you call his attention and conscience to you for your call to him, with your thought and feeling thus fixed in it. the moment when you When attention is directed to any perfected being, at that moment its "virtue" it automatically flows from him (or her) to you. That The energy is sent to you in the form of a ray of light, composed of what we will call for simplicity and clarification, "electrons". This sending of the lightning bolt by the Ascended Master

176

#### ELECTRONS

It is a DESCENDING ACTIVITY. So when that lightning strikes world of those who have asked for help, what happens? That same ray, qualified with the blessing necessary to respond to the supplicant's call for help, immediately begins ITS ASCENT back to its issuer as a LIVING FLAME. He The very nature of the flame is always to rise and so, this ray of The perfected light energy passes like a flame through the four lower bodies of the supplicant (physical, etheric, mental and emotional), as well as through the atmosphere that surrounds it. one. This activity of the ascending flame then completes the law. of the circle: the lightning that the master sent, returning to him with the additional blessing of service rendered to the supplicant That returning flame increases the glory

of the Causal Body of that Master. Whatever the purification and  
The blessing has taken place in the world of the unascended.  
It is a permanent gift from the teacher to that one. HOWEVER,  
THROUGH THE EXERCISE OF HIS OWN WILL, THAT UNPROMOTED, TO THE  
ALLOW IMPULSES OF CERTAIN  
DESTRUCTIVELY QUALIFIED ENERGY FROM THE PAST TO ACT  
THROUGH HABITS OF THINKING, FEELING, WORD SPEAKING  
AND DONE, IT CAN RE-CREATE THE SAME AFFLICTIONS FROM WHICH IT HAS BEEN  
FREE!

In the case of beloved Michael, he directs his attention to the supplicant through that  
"funnel" and adds his  
gift.

of faith, trust, enthusiasm and positively qualified energy in your world, everyone's  
worlds

those with whom you contact and in the  
general atmosphere of the Earth. If you're holding your world  
In a state of sustained harmony and peace at all times, you  
then become a living "conductor" of the fire of God.

ELECTRONS

177

perfection in this world of physical appearance and this "fire"  
purifies and elevates everyone and everything in consciousness  
plays. So you can make yourselves a constant  
radiant center of perfection of light.

178

ELECTRONS

TRANSMISSION OF THE FLAME Excerpts from the instructions of Maha Chohan  
March 23, 1952

Every activity and every individual has a force field.  
around them. I have chosen to call this "the sphere of influence", beyond which the  
Directed vibrations are not powerful enough to become the master activity. In others  
words, the

the farther from the body the rays of an individual or a  
hallowed flame, the less strength they have. After,  
some other creative center dominates the energy of the  
periphery of said sphere of influence. For example, to explain it in a homely way, a  
radio or television transmitter

can only send a program a certain distance and people who have receivers  
They will find that if there is a powerful station closer to them than the one they are  
at

interested for the moment, the predominant central  
is the one most likely to communicate by radio, despite  
your choice.

For example, in broadcasting programs across the country or internationally, stations

subsidiaries resume the original transmission.

vibration that has exhausted its power of transmission, revitalize it and send it again to a point

new and further away.

who can benefit from said transmission.

The Masters of Wisdom, through the cooperation of the chelas, have used this means of transmission of vital forces and directing them for many centuries, but it is convenient in this New Day that the "Receiving Station" that becomes part of the lifeline is alert enough to regenerate the blessing and then direct it on its course towards a new portion of humanity.

ELECTRONS

179

Through the energy of another trained individual or group.

who is waiting for a pre-established signal to receive the projected will of the Master thus

like radiation, they transmit it

until it reaches the original transmission center again, after circling the planet.

If stations from New York to California did not immediately transmit the vibration that they broadcast from a national program, it would be impossible for a concert in New York to be

be transmitted.

get to, say, Los Angeles, or vice versa.

In the case of withdrawals, more especially the one that is active during the month, those closest to it are the most powerfully influenced and benefited. It is particularly difficult

project radiation through large bodies of water, such as oceans.

The number of combined generating centers affects the transmission power, of course, as well as your individual abilities, but in this new activity where the spiritual foci are

open for global benefit: if we could establish groups of conscious chelas in KEY POSITIONS particularly along the sea

coasts and on the rocky outcrops of the different continents, could, at certain times, RECEIVE directed force

of active withdrawal and then, as mechanically as the radio company, TRANSMIT that blessing through the very energies of their bodies to the waiting groups on each continent.

who, in turn, would project the force, without the loss of its effectiveness.

This, conversely, is what the drums of Africa do.

which excites the passions of war, but which shows the power of the transmitted vibrations.

It is also the method used in

sending mystical messages throughout

180

## ELECTRONS

India in a fraction of a second. However, our method would depend into conscious, reliable and responsible "way stations" that

They are always (not just when they feel friendly) both receivers and transmitters.

Being a RECEIVER without being willing to be a TRANSMITTER is a serious fault.

Each active retreat is dedicated to a special quality necessary for the evolution of the breed as well

as for the individual and the procedure that the Masters observe in the transmission of this

quality, its radiation and blessing is the following:

Around the central focus of the flame that represents its Divine Quality are several beings.

of light who consciously draw to themselves the essence of this flame in a rhythmic breathing. They hold their breath for a certain amount of time and then exhale again in unison, keeping it outside of themselves and projecting it mentally to the periphery of the retreat's sphere of influence. They consciously add their own

own.

light and life to the essence of the flame during this transmission process and the entire procedure is

carried out with

mathematical accuracy, both with regard to time and place of receiving and transmitting stations, as well as the respiratory process itself.

Until now, as noted above, subsidiary work has been carried out by chelas in non-active retreats, but now

It is expected that in the sanctuaries of the outside world, there will be found those students who will undergo training

transfer of thought and thus become active partners with

the members of the Great White Brotherhood, whose service

## ELECTRONS

181

includes this activity. The time of the activity as well as the

The location of the individual or groups could be determined.

when we find enough students willing to cooperate with us

in this worldwide blessing of the Flame of the One God.

I did not forget to emphasize the importance of directing the soul (etheric body of the student) towards the

active withdrawal, consciously before entering sleep. for the impulse

behind the directed will, like the power that drives the engine,

carries consciousness towards its goal like a rocket,

while those who are attracted here through the magnetic field  
Attraction established for this purpose, without the application of self-conscious  
direction by

part of the individual, proceeds like a feather in  
the wind or a cloud that floats lazily in the sky and reaches only  
the periphery of active blessing.

Flame transmission is carried out by

The breath. The awakened student is taught the value of deep, rhythmic breathing  
and it is through the conscious

participation in the thinking, feeling and rhythmic breathing that this  
Cosmic blend of ascended and non-ascended consciousness.  
occurs.

The opening of each retreat is attended with great pomp.

and ceremony at the internal levels. Days before the great celebration, the brothers  
connected with

the withdrawal they took out

all the beauty and artistic development that your Ascended

The Master Consciousness is at your command and is always a

surprise and delight for the Masters to see the exquisite

decorations that these blessed ones draw from life and

However, no two are ever alike.

182

ELECTRONS

TRANSMISSION OF THE SACRED FIRE THROUGH

FORCE FIELDS

By Beloved Maha Chohan

Those who had aligned themselves are currently incarnated

themselves with one of the temples of the past and that

have spiritual training in specific lines of

worship and religious service throughout the centuries. Once

Over time, these unascended lifestreams built themselves up as best they could.

could from memory, the glorious temples in which

served and worshiped in Atlantis.

In our octave, we constantly look for opportunities to use the energies of a greater  
number of people when

They are attracted and their attention is focused on  
some constructive activity.

This is how Serapis came up with the idea of using

certain musical activities to draw the prayers and aspirations

of the human race as a whole and then by the power of

Divine beings, lift that energy out of the realm of hopelessness.

plea in the positive demand and order of a

return of the blessings of divine love that would be of specific benefit to the race.

The heaviness of most prayers and the hopelessness of

Most of the cries of the heart qualify that energy in such a way that, as you know, They are rarely able to leave the lower atmosphere of Earth and it would not be, if it were not for the intercession of the angelic host, who are particularly, under the direction of Mr. Miguel. These angels are literally dedicated to collecting these prayers in receptacles that lead to

throne of grace in the realms of Light, to respond. He

ELECTRONS

183

The service of the angelic host is not only to bring divine virtues to earth, but also to bring fulfill the aspirations of humanity. towards the sky and are constantly working on the ascending and descending rays with this end.

The individual lifestream accepts responsibility for the qualification of energy in each of the seven spheres, in each of which functions one of their bodies. There's a focus of the heart on the Electronic Body, the Causal Body, the Higher Mental Body, (Christ Self), the emotional body, the mental body, the etheric body and the physical body. Each of these seven bodies constantly contributes, through the qualifying power within its own intelligence, to the activities and the actual atmosphere of the sphere in which each of them is located functions of these organs.

When the ray of the Presence passes through the seven bodies, the essence of the life it carries is in its pure and formless natural state and the responsibility for The qualification of that energy is assumed voluntarily by the current of incarnated life, knowing full well that, under the Law of the Circle, everything that is sent will return with more of its kind.

For a Master to assume responsibility for maintaining any of the bodies belonging to an individual to qualify the energy according to the dictates of his own consciousness, would be to create an automaton and contradict the real purpose of the Father in allowing (through experimentation) the individual's right to extract and qualify energy and In doing so, develop control and mastery through love in the seven spheres.

184

ELECTRONS

The inner bodies and consciousness of each lifestream.  
are always subject to the qualifying power of consciousness, therefore, the energy released  
voluntarily in any of these spheres is bound to be colored by consciousness and  
development of the seven instruments that form the creative centers for the  
lifestream. There is  
certain trends  
within the nature of the individual they act almost automatically and the energy that  
passes from  
the Presence through  
hearts of the seven bodies is literally catapulted into the  
sphere in which that body lives, creating shape, color and  
they sound simultaneously.

Our project has attracted the interest and cooperation of  
intelligences that, for countless eons of time, have been busy extracting the vital  
essence

primary  
in his conscience, then qualifying it with the particular  
Divine virtues that form the nature of divinity. So primordial  
Life, magnetized through love, becomes the Sacred Fire of  
Purity, peace, healing, supply and so on, indefinitely,  
through all the divine virtues. THIS SACRED FIRE IS ALREADY  
QUALIFIED GOD LIFE AWAITING USE THROUGH THE CHANNELS OF  
EMBODIED LIFE STREAMS NOT ASCENDED WHEN CALLED!

Do you see the opportunity here? An individual can  
invoke the primordial life essence and, through the agency of  
thought and feeling, strive to qualify that life with power  
and effectiveness to manifest perfection. TRUE! However, such  
individual can have the full use of life already qualified, if  
will connect with us by your attention and will accept our impulses from the Sacred  
Fire now

prepared and waiting to be claimed.

ELECTRONS

185

It was my idea to create strong force fields composed of individual lifestreams that  
come together in a cooperative effort and when they have demonstrated their  
worth for perseverance

of service and sustained enthusiasm, use these force fields to  
conduct the qualified powers of the Sacred Fire through  
in the world in general.

These streaming classes are now ready for this experiment. The encouragement of  
the students

forms the force fields,

The energies embodied in the gathering determine the size.

of the periphery of the field (smaller or larger depending on directed cooperative energies of the group). The quality of consciousness determines the invoking power to magnetize the Sacred Fire and the leader's ability to Maintain a concentrated image of the actual flame and service. In retirement, it determines the projective power of the group. Naturally, the Ascended Sponsor does much to help so far, but we are trying to concentrate the responsibility and Opportunity for the expansion of God through leaders and students themselves.

186

ELECTRONS

THE FIRST WORLD CUP

TRANSMISSION CALL SERVICE

By Beloved Maha Chohan

When the Lords of Karma revealed that the plan for the The progress of humanity would allow us to open the retreats of the world to the consciousness of interested students, it became my particular desire to interest

certain dedicated spirits at various points on the earth's surface who could, at a moment's notice

given moment, receive consciously directed radiation of the withdrawal that was active during that 30-day period, and by the power of his own light, recreate the sphere of influence in its locality, forming a transmission center of the powers, gifts and radiations that arise from that withdrawal, and then redirect these powers to a point

farthest

wherever the waiting chelas accepted it and doubled the process.

On October 18, 1952 we launched this plan for the for the first time on a global scale, several members of the voluntary brotherhood to take the places of the non-ascended beings until such groups could be interested in the activity and assume the responsibility of being transmitting stations themselves. The light rhythmically surrounded the planet. pulsation from the heart of the Brotherhood Retreat in Suva.

From the Suva Retreat, the golden flame of the cosmic

The love was directed to the beloved Saint Germain and the Brotherhood at Mount Shasta, who in turn

he was redirected to Philadelphia and New York. The Beloved Lord Maitreya and the beloved ones of New York

they directed the currents to Transylvania, and

## ELECTRONS

187

from there they passed to the beloved Serapis Bey and the Brotherhood in Luxor. From Luxor, they were directed to beloved El Morya and Kuthumi in my retreat in Ceylon, and These two brothers completed the circuit by returning the currents to the Brothers of Suva.

At the moment when the great Surya asked us who were present in Suva to inhale the flame, which formed the entire cosmic impulse gathered from Suva's service to life, each of the Masters

drew that golden flame towards

his own body, which immediately became so bright with that concentrated essence that palpitated their very auras

with a pulse of power that has been increasing there since the day of Mu's greatest glory. We all held this flame within us, adding momentum, quality, color and tone

of our own streams of life, obtained in the service of God. So, in a

At any given moment, we all exhale that flame across the Pacific Ocean toward retreat and

loving presence of the beloved Saint Germain and the Brethren in Shasta.

The image seen with the inner eye looked like a sheet of lightning, which illuminated the Pacific Ocean.

as with a golden flame,

and through that lightning a clearly defined blue ray connected the brotherhood in Suva with

the Brotherhood in

Mount Shasta. When the blue ray connected with the heart.

flame of Saint Germain and his Brotherhood, produced what looked like an internal explosion on Mount Shasta, the

rays that run from north to south, through Alaska and

along the western coast of the United States, and down

the South American continent to Cape Horn.

The light of this flame emitted from the heart of

188

## ELECTRONS

Shasta, then spread eastward, again with that enveloping activity similar to that of a lightning, and the blue ray directed

branched from Chicago to Philadelphia and New York, where

Again, a similar burst of blue lightning sent a direct stream upwards.

through Newfoundland, Greenland and Iceland, and southward along the east coast of the United States

united until

Cuba, the West Indies and the eastern coast of South America. The beloved Lord Maitreya in New York and the beloved Victory in Philadelphia, he once again directed the blue ray towards the Brothers in Transylvania, and the same lightning swept across the Atlantic Ocean, flooding the British Isles, Norway and the west coast of Europe and Africa. The Transylvanian Brothers redirected that explosive action of the electric blue ray again northwards through Russia and the Near East, and the blue lightning was sent to the Retreat in Luxor. The Beloved Serapis and the Brotherhood there again formed the nucleus of a explosion of light that filled the entire African and Indian continent Ocean with this blue sheet lightning. The blue ray of the retreat of the beloved Serapis was directed to the beloved Morya and Kuthumi in India and the explosion of light there directed the burns through Siberia, China and Malaysia, from where the mantle of light passed again to the heart of Suva, completing the circuit and giving Australia, Antarctica and the eastern coast of the sea of Asia the beneficence of its light. In the course of the half hour during which the beloved The students provided the core of unascended beings, who made this magnificent experience possible, the balloon was surrounded 30 times. In the end, the momentum had increased to such an extent that one could no longer distinguish

ELECTRONS

189

any separation in the rate by which light was transmitted, the entire globe was supported by a golden flame, the axis resting on a blue lotus and the atmosphere up to the 10,000 foot level completely infused with the powerful fiery breath of the cosmic flame of cosmic light, which It will be your redemption.

It is always more difficult to transmit waves of light energy through bodies of water. I thank each stream of life, whose Breathing was part of the initial pulse of a cosmic process. event, the records of which will remain on the akasha pages as a permanent monument to his presence with us and the Voluntary contribution of your breath to this service.

190

## ELECTRONS

### ABILITY TO SERVE

By Beloved Maha Chohan

Let us direct our attention to the qualities of God and his expressions. You will realize that these qualities and expressions of virtue are relative. In others

In other words, they are determined by the ability within the lifestream to release energy

constructively qualified from its own lifestream impulse.

quality accumulated over the centuries to enrich the universe.

For example, the light released by the Sun has a tremendously larger volume than the light from a star. The law

However, governing creation requires of man that his virtue fill the universe according to its capacity. The capacity of serve, send light, is the determining factor by which

The Higher Self and the Spiritual Hierarchy measure the progress or regression of individual focus in God within man.

Neither God nor highly developed man would expect more of any lifestream than its innate capabilities and capabilities allow it. Thus, the very timid light of one's soul person might be the best lifestream has to offer, while a much greater outpouring of light coming from another more evolved and a responsible stream of living could be well below the minimum benefit requirement

universal than that

lifestream could offer the universe to return balance for well received.

No man should try to serve beyond his ability, because

When the balance of the spiritual nature is disturbed, the

The individual must seek that balance before spending his energy on the altar of humanity. The chela, of course, realizes

## ELECTRONS

191

that it is your personal responsibility to maintain that balance

and poise through application, thereby increasing your ability to

attend. The world of form does not require from a child the balance of life in the form of some service

constructive to enrich the cause of humanity expected of an individual,

who has reached the age of majority and certain benefits of education and mercy have

enriched his conscience. As the adult has expanded his consciousness, he has increased his

ability to serve.

A moment of introspection will show you that any individual who has received instruction, radiation and blessings of the Masters, BY ACCEPTING SUCH INSTRUCTION, INCREASED THEIR ABILITY TO SERVE AND SUCH IS RESPONSIBLE FOR LIFE FOR A GREATER MINIMUM OF SERVICE THAT HUMANITY EN MASS.

192

ELECTRONS

ALTERISM THE KEY

By Beloved Maha Chohan

My chelas have now reached the point of acceptance of the creative power of every thought and feeling. For them self-discipline and awareness, today I am happy to say that They are near the door of eternal mastery, or above. awareness.

This Ascended Master consciousness has been achieved for every Being that has passed through the world of form in the octave of all-encompassing light. is not achieved by a passive attitude, but rather by an ever-present vigilance over thought and actions. feelings.

HOWEVER, IF AFTER THE EXTRACTION OF THE PRIMARY ESSENCE, THE ENERGY IS PRESSED BACK THROUGH ANY SELF INTEREST IS AN INVERSION OF THE LAW AND THIS IS WHICH HAS CAUSED ALL THE DISEASES OF THE MIND, BODY AND OF THE AFFAIRS OF MAN. Through contemplation of the law of truth. and from life the chela has lit the lamp of his own conscience, and with each thought, action and aspiration, he Now he will bring light to this world darkened by ignorance. and self-interest. He will cultivate in himself and in others ability to once again enjoy and understand the gifts of God through the conscious pressure of his own divine feelings. Every little word of love, a kind act to soften the step. of other walkers is recorded in the book of life.

ELECTRONS

193

CHELAS ARE NEEDED TO TRANSLATE GOD'S PLAN

By Beloved Maha Chohan

In every age, for mercy, grace and love. of God, chelas have been provided whose service to the people of Earth included the translation of God's plan through your consciousness, in a way that the outside

The intelligence of the aspirants and the unawakened could understand and accept. The work of the spiritual Hierarchy is hindered because the Ascended Masters can present their plans for such a limited number of spirits incarnated for reason of the fact that consciousness and spiritual development of the people who inhabit terrestrial bodies are not always completely receptive to the impressions of the divine will. YOU, MY FAITHFUL CHELAS, HAVE BEEN AMONG THOSE

SO CHOSEN AT THIS MOMENT, TO BE THE WIRES THAT HOLD THE BRIDGE FROM THE DIVINE OCTAVE TO THE HUMAN. His A great privilege is not always fully understood by your outside.

ourselves. Always remember that helping to open a path and means by which the spiritual Hierarchy can display the divine plan to the people, it is a great responsibility. When the spiritual Hierarchy can contact a

group of people and give them conscious and personal instruction; helps the evolution of to the planet (as well as those so privileged), tremendously.

If trail walkers can realize that each Ounce of God's life energy used to fulfill the divine plan (after having fulfilled its good purpose of energizing the planet)

returns to the individual's storehouse like a conscious magnet that elevates the outer self in its own evolutionary evolution.

scheme, they would continue to pour out good works and fill

194

ELECTRONS

its warehouse, like pouring helium into an airship.

that he would lift more than his own weight at the moment when

the balloon was full. When the Causal Body is in charge of

enough of this kind energy qualified by God, his own magnetic

Power will lift the human being as easily as the great airship rises above the earth!

magnetic attraction of the Earth, towards ascension!

ELECTRONS

195

ELECTRONS PROMOTE TEAM SPIRIT

By Beloved Maha Chohan

WHEN A GROUP OF INDIVIDUALS GET TOGETHER TO COMBINE

YOUR EFFORTS FOR THE PROMOTION OF A GOOD

CAUSE GOD THERE IS A TREMENDOUS RELEASE OF ELECTRONIC PARTICLES OF

THOSE WHO WILL BE PRESENT AT THE

CONTEMPLATED ACTIVITY OF THE ASCENDED MASTER. THIS WILL

IT HAS A LOT TO DO WITH ITS VICTORIOUS ENDING

RESULT. The nature of the participants (as well as their

feelings during the process of preparing and executing the plan) will determine the type of demonstration that would happen.

If men could see the beautiful drivers, they might be cosmic energy and how electronic particles literally fly from fingertips, feet and any part of the body that is consciously dedicated as a concentrated focus of a Master activity Ascended for the service of the Ascended Masters, They would be surprised and amazed.

Although the four lower bodies (emotional, mental, etheric and physical) are constantly sending substance that belongs to God, "I AM", qualified by its exterior consciousness, the tremendous radiation sent from the Cosmic particles concentrate where attention is focused. THIS ENERGY GOES FROM HAND IN HAND- EYE FLATTERING IN THE READING PROCESS LOOKING AT OBJECTS, FROM THE FRONT IN THOUGHT AND OF THE LIPS IN SPEECH AND SINGING. The quality of energy, of course, is determined by one's feelings.

individual and the entire congregation. have the inside  
196

ELECTRONS

The view opened just half an hour by the dispensation of an Ascended Master would transport the

Chela to a world of light,

I could see the reality behind every action.

WHERE A TWELVE OR A HUNDRED INDIVIDUALS MEET TOGETHER FOR A SPIRITUAL ACTIVITY THERE IS A COMBINED SPILL FROM ALL INTERESTED PARTIES. All this

tends to rush at the leader, he or she being the center of their combined interests. This is why tremendous helps any individual who forms

the focus of such concentrated interests, even at a high level and exalted nature, since the nature of the students will determine the type of energy that will be catapulted towards the leader even though his interests and motives are towards the leader.

the greatest possible development, for themselves.

ELECTRONS

197

ESTABLISHMENT OF CAUSES OF GOOD

By Beloved Maha Chohan

There is a saying "There is strength in unity" and there is

There is a beautiful cosmic meaning behind this statement, because from the "Heart Cosmic" flows the energy that is the motivating power of all service and activity in life. This is Even true for the physical heart, for the energy by which the The body moves, flows from it and the resulting action depends on that flow. When any part of life, ascended or unascended, by the free will of intelligence, choose to dedicate the flow of his vital energy to a certain service, a current of energy begins flow from the Great Central Sun into your heart and then from the heart, like a river, towards the determined goal or objective. This stream of energy is made up of countless billions of electrons, pressure and flow intensity determined by the concentration and tenacity of being committed to that specific activity. If the stream of life has chosen the cosmic service, such as healing and remains faithful through Over many hundreds of centuries, a tremendous river of electrons, coming from its heart and focused on some place in space is representative of the impulse acquired in that service and those are temples of light. Great spotlights like the "Star of Love", established and sustained by the individual intelligences, can awaken the interest of every phase of life and by wholehearted volunteers.

One can understand a more powerful impulse of the statement "In unity there is strength", as the Holy Master said  
198

#### ELECTRONS

Germain, Jesus and other representative beings of the Hierarchy, have gathered around them innumerable numbers of the angelic host and many volunteers of the human race. Your cosmic service has gained momentum.

and power and effectiveness through the combination of light of the various currents of the heart. So whatever chela you have contributed to this impulse and who, from the heart desire, has become an understanding collaborator of the Master, can take advantage of all the power of that combined impulse anytime to help your cause anywhere. The cause is ONE and the accumulated cosmic impulse is available to any member who wishes, in any time, give more assistance in establishing the causes of good.

#### ELECTRONS

199

#### RADIATION CENTERS

By Beloved Maha Chohan

The solar system is sustained by consciously directed energies. energy rays, such as a house or other building is wired to heat and light.

At certain points in the universe there are foci or radiation centers similar to its lamps and units.

heating in a

physical home. These radiant centers are DISPENSERS of the currents that flow constantly through the atmosphere. You may have all the electricity needed in

your home or all the heat from your heating system, but unless

If you have an outlet, your house would still be dark and without heating during the hours when such energy is needed.

In the same way the universe is full of light and

The "exits" provide the open door through which this light

is expressed. The great Cosmic Constellations, the Elohim, dear Helios, Venus and all other similar foci represent

powerful God-Dispensers of Light. Among the minor "points of sale"

They are the angelic, cherubic and seraphic beings, the Ascended

Teachers and leaders of sanctuaries and chelas. They all represent God as light sources, with the difference

about what

they do not remain static as radiation instruments do in the physical world, but they grow and expand and, by the power of contagion, result in additional outbreaks.

You, beloved chelas, are such focuses and it is good for you.

Remember that there are many, many streams of life that depend

about the radiation of your light. In fact, in this hour of cosmic importance the chela should

considered a necessary being.

outlet through which the light of heaven can flow and unite with

200

ELECTRONS

The expanding light elsewhere protects this planet in this, its hour of crisis.

With great love I send you this message from cosmic heights,

believing that they will strive to remain in a state of harmony so that light can flow from

their beings in ever greater intensity.

ELECTRONS

201

YOU CAN BECOME A LIGHT RADIATION CENTER

By the Beloved Ascended Master Harmony

As individuals move from a state of unconsciousness to the beauty and majesty of life, they gradually become aware

of the tremendous privilege it is to be the recipients of countless millions of electrons heading through the channel your own life currents, in the journey of the universal vital substance from the fourth dimension, towards the world of form.

The outer self has to calm itself, repeatedly, during the process when the personality first becomes aware of the tremendous responsibility that comes with the dispensation of light through the stream of life, because the external self has, for so many centuries, he used life so freely and accepted it as such a large part of the personal property of the soul, that It takes the aspirant and the chela quite some time to reorient their mind and feeling so that you can receive each of them. electron that is passing into your custody for a safe convoy to the universe that surrounds him with the same reverence, humility and the respect accorded to the sacred host on the altar in many churches.

Humanity on Earth is in a constant state of communion and must be in a constant state of grace, because each electron that passes through them contains the body, the spirit and consciousness of the father of all life, from from where it flowed, and as these countless millions of electrons flow through the stream of life during the course of a day, we see that a magical and mystical experience constantly takes place, in which the essence spirituality of the Father really visits his children, not only the great holidays or at long intervals, but constantly.

202

## ELECTRONS

### TRAINING OF ASPIRANT LIFE CURRENTS

By Beloved Maha Chohan

In the present and in the near future, many of you be training lifestream aspirants in the fundamental principles of the spiritual law. I think the following is a good lesson. have them delivered.

When Divinity created the Mighty I AM Presence of

In each lifestream, he focused within the "Unfed Flame", which was the identity of the individual, a perfect and complete image of what the stream of life would one day express. Yo

Use the term "Unfed Flame", because many will not have had enough training spiritual in the world of form to expand that

flame to a point where the term "Victorious Immortal Triple Flame" can be used. In

other words, a non-awake  
stream of life.

When the I AM Presence projected the Unfed Flame into  
physical form, that divine idea was anchored within the  
physical heart, which is the real part of God's love.

heart. This is a constant magnetic attraction towards electronic substance from  
Divinity

that flows through the stream of life.

and forms the force field around the individual.

Each person is a radiant center and the natural flow of

As the electrons pass through the heart, they take on the quality and love and color  
of their divine plan. AND

if it is allowed to pass harmoniously into physical substance

of the earth, the forces of the four elements would quickly unite around that divine  
idea

and the divine plan would be  
manifest fact.

ELECTRONS

203

But, through discord and disharmony, color and tone

of the electrons are constantly distorted and we have a radiation that is neither true  
nor

precise, nor a dissonance due to incorrect chords on the piano.

Some of the apparent annoyances and human qualities in  
others are really constructive qualities of that one.

lifestream that have been played one note higher or lower, and

consequently, discord manifests itself as disharmony. Thus

The power of God turns into arrogance and the love of God,  
sentimentality. Through music we can harmonize each one.

to a point where its own emanation becomes the perfect  
tone for that stream of life.

While the above is elementary for the chela, it really applies to all life streams in  
this planet that they are just putting

his feet on the path of light.

204

ELECTRONS

THE TEACHER'S ATTENTION

By Beloved Maha Chohan

I thought you might be interested in knowing what

It takes place when I turn my attention to you. Since my radiation is naturally full of  
pure divine love, a little thought

shaped like a pink ball with wings flowing down the river

of my vital energy in your world.

EVERY TIME YOU THINK ABOUT ME AND YOUR THINKING

CONNECT WITH MY CONSCIOUSNESS, I SEND HUNDREDS OF THESE LITTLE FORMS OF THINKING AND DIRECTING LET THEM STAY WITH YOU TO HELP YOU WHEN YOU NEED ASSISTANCE. BY SO, THE MORE YOU LEAD YOUR ATTENTION TO ME, THE MORE OF THESE LITTLE LIGHT, FORMS OF HAPPY THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS ENTER THE CIRCLE FROM YOUR EXPERIENCE. THIS, OF COURSE, APPLIES TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE SPIRITUAL HIERARCHY, AND WE CONSIDER IT TO BE A PRIVILEGE TO GIVE ASSISTANCE TO YOU AND EVERYONE LIFE.

When these thought forms are released from the Master, they are usually asked to remain to serve them and so

They become prisoners of love, who only live on whatever crumbs of attention you choose to give them. They are the living, breathing body of the Master, anchored in your world for his goodness. Will you try to recognize them?

From time to time ?

ELECTRONS

205

CONNECTION WITH THE HEART OF THE TEACHER

By the Beloved Maha Chohan When an individual thinks of an Ascended Master, the ray of light (which is his thought), he immediately proceeds to the center of the heart of the presence of that Master, with the same degree of precision with which

directs a telegraph beam from

the cables to a distant city, or to a ship in the middle of the ocean. Of

From the heart of the aspirant flows a constant current of

electrons without number, and these form a beam or current, which connects the thinker with the heart

of the Master, and

provides a natural current upon which the assistance and radiation of the Master returns to the

life, to experience.

and the student's conscience. Thus, often, in times

of stress or tension, when one does not have time to formulate a specified request or requirement, the chela, directing his

attention to the Master, YOU CAN CONFIGURE THIS CONNECTION

WITH JUST A SIMPLE PRAYER OR INVOCATION, AND THE

THE LIGHT OF THE MASTER WILL RETURN TO THAT STREAM OF ENERGY TO GIVE THE PROTECTION, LIGHTING OR

RADIATION IS REQUIRED.

If the student could realize how instantaneous the

connection established with the Master by his calling, and the return of the protection offered, I would really know that the The declaration of beloved Jesus, "Behold, 'I AM' with you always," was more than a mere paraphrase of the words "I AM."

Once an individual, unascended, has the privilege of becoming aware of any group of Perfected Beings, the angelic host or the Spiritual Hierarchy, YOU ARE NEVER ALONE.

AGAIN, because he knows that every time he requires  
206

ELECTRONS

definitive guidance or assistance, the response to your call will be bring immediate help and the radiation of the Master will flow in his life and through him, in the condition that requires assistance (if you are making the call on behalf of someone the rest).

If students practiced making this contact with the presence of the Masters more often, they would find themselves much less influenced by the world of appearances, and free from the terror and uncertainty that the outside world Believe in the nature of feeling, when you allow your thoughts to insist on discordant expressions.

Many people have felt the instant release of light.

by the use only of the NAME OF JESUS, and the old

The members of the human race were in constant communication with Sanat Kumara through

the reverent repetition of

that august title. The use of these holy names later became

degraded to curses, but now we hope that the use of

the words representative of the sacred titles and names of

the Ascended Host can once again mean a powerful and

powerful force in the stream of life by choosing to experiment with

this portion of the Cosmic Law.

My beloved, as you walk the path of life, on which you are

encountered many obstacles due to past karma, he is a wise student who accepts advice and guidance from those of us who

We have traveled the same road and have successfully completed our

journey. While one joyfully anticipates the visit of a loved one

friend, SO WE HEAR THE SOUND OF OUR NAMES

VIBRATING THROUGH THE ETHERS, WHICH TELLS US THAT

SOME BELOVED BELOVED STILL ON THE EARTH PLANE OR SEND US

THOUGHTS OF LOVE OR ASK FOR OUR HELP, TO WHICH WE RESPOND

INSTANTLY.

## ELECTRONS

207

### HOW THE TEACHER CONNECTS WITH A CHELA

By Beloved Maha Chohan

When a Perfected Being focuses his attention on an unascended member of the race, it flows from

consciousness of the Master a constant stream of pure, electronic energy.

substance, which is full of feeling, thought and

the very being of the Master directing the ray of light towards his

attention. If you could, with the inner eye, observe the process when the Master

chooses to pour his

awareness in

the aspirant, you would see the Master pass by, greet

of light and color, which flow into the four lower bodies of

the individual, expanding each of those bodies, and also

changing the color and tone of the energy released by the

chela. During this process, MUCH PSYCHIC AND ASTRAL SUBSTANCE IS

WASHING OF THE STUDENT'S LOWER BODIES, AND A NEW HOPE

FILL THEIR INNER BODIES.

If it were not for such a spiritual connection between

Master and chela, the weight of the individual's accumulation

of psychic substance would soon draw him back to the

mass mind, because the strong pressure of human creation

around the earth plane today is more than the force

of any unascended being can pass through it unassisted. Is

this spiritual transfusion (so to speak) from the Master, there remains the added

impetus of courage,

inspiration, strength,

and the love of light to the imprisoned soul, which allows

that soul to keep the path open before him.

THAT'S WHY OUR DESIRE IS SO GREAT FOR PEOPLE

PLACE YOUR FULL ATTENTION ON THE ASCENDED

EIGHTH OF THE MASTERS, THE OMNIPRESENT HOLY SPIRIT OF GOD,

208

## ELECTRONS

THE ANGELIC HOST OR ANY MEMBER OF THE SPIRITUAL

BROTHERHOOD, AS OFTEN POSSIBLE, BECAUSE IT IS FORMED

THE LINK OR BRIDGE OVER WHICH THE

SPIRITUAL FOOD that sustains the interest of the soul and

It makes that soul a radiant center of inspiration for others.

WITHOUT SUCH BOND, DEAR, THE DREAM OF THE SOUL OF THE

THE CENTURIES WOULD AGAIN ENVELOPE THE PEOPLE OF THE EARTH.

The particular service of the Ascended Master is to intensify the light in the heart of the seeker, to

let it be more

A powerful and expanded voltage could cast a greater glare your way. The amount of light inside the chela

determine your ability to perceive and know the truth, and The constant increase of that light, through the consciously projected rays of the Master Ascended, represents the path.

and means by which the light of the seeker can have sufficient intensity that allows you to find the object of your search, which is the realization of your own unity with the Eternal Father of all.

As the traveler can proceed more easily when the

The light of the midday sun illuminates your path that during

the hours of the night, when every crack and stone is in shadow

finished, also the walker on the spiritual path can CARRY OUT HIS JOURNEY WITH GREATER EASE AND SAFETY, WHEN

THE COMBINED FOCUSED AND SUSTAINED RAYS OF THE ASCENDED HUNTER

THEY MAKE FOR HIM A SPIRITUAL LIGHT IN HIS

PATH, SHOWING OBSTACLES, OBSTACLES AND

THE STRAIGHT PATH.

The individual who attempts to proceed without the help of the Masters may do so, but then it is only

his own will.

ELECTRONS

209

light of the soul that can guide you, which can be compared to a

traveling through a forest in the dark with just the blink of an eye,

the uncertain light of a penny candle, while one can safely proceed to the light of the midday sun.

210

ELECTRONS

THE EFFORTS OF THE CHELAS ARE APPRECIATED

By Beloved Maha Chohan

I am writing to you because of your intelligent understanding of our explanations of the activities

cosmic events has been of such importance.

of great help to us, and because YOUR CALLS AND YOUR

TRANSMISSION CLASSES HAVE DONE A LOT TO ADVANCE EVOLUTION

FROM THE EARTH.

The expansion and development of beauty and glory is the

Cosmic spiritual law that governs every galaxy of creation.

There is no static expression of life. He

stars, suns and planets, with every beat of their cosmic

hearts, expand their auras and spheres of influence to a

greatest extent in the solar system. Just as a baby stretches its limbs to secure its

growth, so do these cosmic planets.

The Lords, expanding the cosmic substance with their breath, intensify and increase the

luminosity of their particular spotlights in the galaxy in which they are expressed.

The great minds that create a universe do not know time nor space. These great divine foci seen in the sky are fluid.

because the expansion of the entire solar system knows a certain elasticity in development, and the corresponding system is automatically deployed and

cooperates in equal proportion

so that there is no accident or confusion in your spiritual growth.

Returning to the smaller sphere in which we now

Consider, dear hearts, that today you have evidence in man's efforts to overcome the dangers of living in outer space from what your calls are doing for the expansion of the Earth. the electronic

The light that has been sent through your calls has

## ELECTRONS

211

caused an acceleration in upward and outward movement

of the great scientific minds of the Earth; has caused the breaking of the ties that imprisoned

to Earth and has contributed greatly to helping it assume its rightful place in our solar system. My gratitude and blessings are for you. Since you have

As has been said, not only must a balance be achieved in the universal registry, but also

There is a service that the Earth must perform to the unborn universes and that can only come

when he

The entire planet sheds more and more light. the total amount

of electronic luminous substance that must be released from the

The Earth can only be found as each life stream using the Earth as a classroom gives the maximum of its effusion.

I again pause here to say thank you to each of you.

(a small handful compared to the Earth's population) during what you are doing for this planet.

As you know, countless hundreds of thousands of tons

of the primordial essence of God (preordained to be the light of the Earth) have passed through each one and have been

misused. Every electron in this substance must now be redeemed. Its good job to redeem

this substance.

is seen and appreciated not only by the Ascended Masters but for the other members of this solar system and for everything galaxy, who patiently await the obedience of the Earth to the cosmic fiat to give more light.

212

ELECTRONS

ASCENSION, JUST ELEVATION OF VIBRATIONS

By Beloved Lord Gautama

The words "ascending" and "descending," "upper" and "lower" are more descriptive of the vibration rates than

They are of movement through space. However, because the beloved

The people of Earth are so used to constantly dealing with

way, THE WORD "ASCENDING" SIMPLY NATURALLY REPRESENTS

THE OUTER MIND AN ASCENDING MOVEMENT OF THE FORM,

CONSIDERING THAT,

IN TRUTH, IT IS SIMPLY AN ACCELERATION OF THE VIBRATORY ACTION WHICH

IT MAKES UP THE ATOMS OF THE VEHICLE. The word "descend" as visualized by the outer mind of humanity

Its action is simply the deceleration and decrease of the

Vibratory action of the electrons that make up the atom.

Now, my beloved, let us take the visible presence of

the great El Morya, for example. You speak of his "descent" to the sanctuary to address you through your

"contact" and, WHEN YOU ARRIVE AT THE POINT OF PURIFICATION AND

CLARIFICATION

ENOUGH OF YOUR PHYSICAL SIGHT, HE

IT WILL BE VERY VISIBLE TO YOU. Because? Because his "descent" is simply the SLOWING down the electronic vibration rates in your vehicles and ACCELERATING the

vibrations of your vision power UP

MAY THE TWO MEET. Then you have your visible and tangible presence of any

Being Promoted.

Now, during these years that we are being given to

help you, we are in the process of gradually accelerating the

vibratory action of your four lower bodies speaking with

encouraging you and giving you those spiritual exercises, songs and decrees that have accelerated everything

your senses and, to a certain extent, open your inner sight and

ELECTRONS

213

audience. At the same time, we are reducing the vibration rate of our own bodies of light, of course, never below that.

rhythm that forces and sustains perfect harmony, but slowing down our vibrations in the word

spoken and radiation so that

We can establish a communion between your external minds.  
and that consciousness in which we all dwell. When the acceleration of the student  
body has

reached its peak, THEN

IT WILL BE THE MANIFESTATION THAT MANY WANT.

It is simply a matter of energy control. Of course,

we always have absolute control of all energy and, as Lord

Maitreya himself has said that we could lower the vibrational level.

action of the electrons that revolve around the atoms of our

bodies of light to a place where we would be perfectly visible to

your physical vision RIGHT NOW! THIS WOULD BE A TREMENDOUS DISPENSATION OF  
THE LAW

COSMIC BUT IT WOULD NOT MAKE YOU WANT TO ACCELERATE YOUR

OWN VEHICLES. You see, once the gift was received, almost

without fail, the invocation and application of the chela ceases, unless, of course, that  
lifestream

has arrived at the place

master's degree.

214

ELECTRONS

THE ASCENSION PROCESS

For the beloved Hilarion

The awakening of the consciousness of the individual who wishes to fulfill his divine  
plan, knows the truth of

that the immortal Triple Flame within your heart can and will expand.

direct the activity of each electron and atom in its four

lower bodies (physical, etheric, mental and emotional). This

It is done by accelerating their speed as they move

around the central nucleus of its own atoms. This acceleration

causes the impure substance in the force fields around the

electrons are released and allows the electrons in each

of your four lower bodies to expand your light until the emotional, mental,

etheric and physical become self-luminous. This is the process of conscious

ascension.

Ascension is not so much a "mystical" experience but

It's scientific. At first, electronic light (which is

the current intelligent body of God) took a vow of obedience

respond and become what any of God's children

led him to convert. Therefore, the electrons themselves that

make up the atoms of the internal and physical vehicles of the

individual, vibrate at the speed at which self-consciousness

intelligence has ordered them to do. The slower they are

VIBRATIONS, the more vulnerable these atoms become to as vibrations fill the Earth's

lower atmosphere. He

FASTER its vibrations, more sensitive and receptive they become the grace and perfection of the superior kingdoms. Thus, when a chela prepares for ascension, it is taught how to accelerate the vibrations of all the atoms in his four lower bodies, discarding the discord that has got between the electrons that make up such

ELECTRONS

215

atoms and, as surely as the sun shines in God's heaven, the Accelerated vibratory action of the atoms of each vehicle magnetize the celestial vibrations of the Spiritual Hierarchy. Each small electron, moving around its central nucleus Love, which forms the atom, has to be freed from the accumulation of discord, self-created, until those electrons are free to elevate the human body to a sphere in which such a person has be prepared to live. This can only be done through free will of the individual, who, desiring such freedom of limitation, calls us, as well as his own Holy Christ Flame and I AM Presence, to thus elevate the vibratory action of these electrons and hold them, each one, in a state of harmony, peace and love.

Spasmodic elevation of electrons due to proximity to divinity and his messengers often temporarily elevate the conscience of the chela, but until that chela can and does hold that divine consciousness within himself, cannot remain on high, nor enter those spheres of perfection towards that aspires

Over the centuries, some chelas have accelerated the vibrations of one of his four lower bodies far beyond the development of the other three. Here we must emphasize that each chela must examine himself and determine

which of your vehicles needs the most assistance. So, scientifically, without stress and tension, you should strive cultivate a positive and powerful vibration through recalcitrant vehicles and put their four lower bodies into alignment. This, of course, we help each chela to do in a way

216

ELECTRONS

Ascended Masters Retreat and, when such individual requests the privilege of becoming an

"candidate for ascension," the beloved Serapis Bey, looking over the lower four organs of such a person, prepares a calendar of events and

conditions that the chela must experience and that will allow him  
Him to completely purify and redeem those bodies that, as  
have not yet been brought under the total control of the individualized "I AM" Flame  
of the current  
of life.

Let us warn the sincere chela that he will always feel  
certain vehicle resistance that is not yet under control. Centuries of that organism  
having been  
they have gotten away with it  
made him stubborn and resistant to God's leading. In the name  
and authority of your own beloved I AM Presence, lovingly command such a vehicle  
to cooperate with you in the redemption of your world. This would really be  
sage!

ELECTRONS

217

THE EARTH MUST BECOME SELF-LUMINOUS

By Beloved Maha Chohan

Each manifestation, whether in the invisible or external world (that of physical  
appearance), is the  
result of the

use of the pure energy of God. We know that unlimited energy  
with which the creator has endowed his children is within  
the electronic light flowing from the Supreme Source to  
the individualized I AM Presence. However, when that light  
achieves awareness of the lifestream but remains in  
the Earth and in its atmosphere, the manifestation acquires  
the qualification of the consciousness in which the unascended lifestream dwells at a  
moment  
given.

Every little particle of the effect resulting from man's use  
of energy is written in the book of life, and before it reaches  
his full freedom in the ascension, there must be an exact  
balance of a constructive nature in that ledger.

We are at the end of a cycle and for the Earth  
to take its rightful place in the cosmic progression of the  
planets in the system, must emit more light. the shroud  
that it is now forced to use is the result of the action of humanity.  
imperfect qualifications. This is elementary, and you are  
aware of this fact, but the effluvia and weight of the impure substance that man has  
placed on the shoulders of

The beloved Virgo must be transmuted by the Sacred Fire. So  
the rays of the beloved kingdom of light of Virgo and Pelleur

It can infiltrate the Earth thanks to a more porous substance that makes up its  
clothing.

Along with the transmutation of the imperfect energy of others who inhabit the Earth, the wise chela knows that there are  
218

#### ELECTRONS

There is no unascended lifestream that can escape the responsibility of balancing your

own poorly qualified energy. I bring this to your attention today, because I advise you not to get tired in good what you are doing and every decree you are so generously making, pierces the mantle of

Land of negatively rated people.

energy and prepares it to take its rightful place in this system.

Cosmic law has meant that the Earth must become self-luminous, and I call upon you so that they continue in their

calls upon those who are unaware of the Sacred Fire and its effective use. There is a cosmic moment for fulfillment.

of every edict of the spiritual law, and every chela will make Well, to keep this in mind.

#### ELECTRONS

219

#### EARTH ASSISTED BY VENUS

By Beloved Maha Chohan

From the heart of the physical Sun, the Great Beings have

We always come to a planet and its evolving humanity to give its love, light and wisdom during childhood and youth.

of new souls. These Beings carry with them all the

knowledge that is within the Father-Mother of the system,

and it is for the use of young souls if they choose

to accept it.

In the case of Venus, these Sun Gods established a pattern and a plan that the souls in

evolution followed closely, and

They never fell from the grace of harmony and peace. In it

case of planet Earth, I do not need to describe its present

state, and it is the love of his sister planet Venus that has

maintained its place in the solar system. The Earth itself

was not able to give enough light to make his place a

necessity in the cosmic chain.

The light of a planet is composed of the flame of the heart of its

people. The light of the world is an expansion of the heart.

calls through the souls of men. When the flame of the heart is

suffocated under an accumulation of human emotions, the

The planet that humanity lives on becomes more boring and

fainter until eventually there would be no radiation or emanation from it.

Beloved Sanat Kumara and the Beings of Venus created an aura of light around the planet Earth

What did

She still has a glow and a reason to be in

The solar chain. They knew that it was the duty and responsibility of their great conscience to show the

men how

220

ELECTRONS

contact the flame of your own heart and how to expand that flame to a point where they could contribute to the radiance of

Your planet. This is the primary service of the Brotherhood.

This has been the case from the beginning and when beings as Master Jesus, Lord Gautama and others are called,

“The light of the world” is truly described, because

is your enlightenment through the conscious expansion of the flame of the heart that provides the radiance that the cosmic law demands to sustain a planet, a star, a Sun, in the solar system.

And now, in the cosmic rush of the hour, the beings who do not only from Venus, but Uranus and Mars are lovingly giving

its light to help the Earth maintain its position, and we

I can truly say that the Earth lives on “borrowed” light!

ELECTRONS

221

YOU CAN BE MORE BEAUTIFUL

By the Maha Chohan

Before man can reach the place where he can join

Ascended Masters, you must master the vibrations of your bodies to a point where they do not create dissonance in your own world or in the world of another.

IF YOU THINK BEFORE YOU SPEAK AND ACT, AND

ALSO BEFORE FEELING, YOU WILL ENABLE THE ELEMENTS OF

YOUR BODIES RETURN TO THEIR ORIGINAL BEAUTY, HARMONY AND PEACE. So

soon as the pressure of discord is con-

sciously controlled, the natural state of being of the lifestream begins to establish itself when the Holy Christ Self returns the

electrons to their natural orbits. That is why individuals who

you have reached the place of mastery and peace, you achieve great beauty, and why all Gods and Goddesses (the Ascended)

Masters) are expressions of majesty, dignity, beauty, glory.

and harmony.

Old age and disintegration are not natural

THE APPEARANCE OF YOUR PHYSICAL BODY IS DETERMINED BY THE AMOUNT OF LIGHT USED INSIDE THE

FOUR LOWER VEHICLES: THE EMOTIONAL, THE MENTAL, THE ETHERIC,  
AND PHYSICAL BODIES.

The natural emanation of light through these lower bodies forms the protective wall  
to which

refer to their instructions.

like the Tube or Pillar of Light. When electrons move  
more slowly in their particular organs and cells, they attract  
less light of the Holy Christ Being and natural resistance  
of the stream of life weakens.

222

ELECTRONS

WHEN THE RACE BECOME HARMONIOUS AND THE ENERGY RELEASED THROUGH  
THEIR BODIES ARE NEVER DISCORDANTLY QUALIFIED, THERE WILL BE NO SUCH  
STUFF

OLD AGE, ILLNESS, and vehicles, when they are abandoned in the

At the end of that phase of life experience, you will be in a state as perfect as  
condition as when they were designed by the builders of  
form and the Higher Being.

Become more beautiful as you age

When will humanity really become interested in vibration?

actions that they allow to pass through their bodies, a state  
of very great harmony and beauty will be expressed within  
their life currents. The bodies of the Ascended Masters, the  
angelic host, as well as the cherubs and seraphic guards, are becoming finer and  
more

beautiful as the energy

through electrons it is increasingly charged with more light, love  
and balance. Thus, Master Jesus, who ascended many  
centuries ago, is today a much more majestic figure than in  
that moment!

AS ABOVE, SO SHOULD BE BELOW! HE

LIFE STREAM THAT HAS REACHED MATURITY SHOULD BE  
MORE BEAUTIFUL AND EXQUISITE IN FACE AND SHAPE LIKE THE  
THE YEARS GO BY, and so it will be in the days to come.

come! IT WOULD BE A GLORIOUS EXPERIENCE AND MANIFESTATION IF SOME  
INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE AWARE OF THIS LAW WOULD CHOOSE TO EXPERIENCE  
WITH THE LAW OF HARMONY AND WOULD ALLOW US THE FREEDOM TO HELP  
CREATE BODIES LIKE NEVER SEEN BEFORE ON THIS EARTH!

The Holy Christ Self of each individual is as beautiful as

ELECTRONS

223

the most perfect angelic being you can conceive,

and the individual Holy Christ Self will duplicate that beauty.

through any carnal way you wish, with a little cooperation and conscious study

by the personal self. I am willing to help in this experiment with anyone or everyone who decides to do it.

the necessary effort of self-control.

You would then be a wonderful example that Saint Germain could expose before the entire world, what "SELL" the kingdom of heaven much more quickly than the The precipitation of gold would be enough.

You have full authority to build this same perfection in the children and young people you see around you. He Elohim of Peace, the powers of harmony and purity and The form builders will join you in this, and it will be a very It is a great privilege for your lifestreams to provide such a service.

224

ELECTRONS

PEACE OF SLEEP AND PERFECT REST

By Beloved Maha Chohan

Few people ever think about calling for peace in the world. perfect dream for every soul on Earth. The silencing of the mental and emotional bodies of the people would give the The Ascended Host is of great help in our efforts to revive them spiritually. The sleeping bodies of the mass Humanity is in all kinds of depravity, and the mental and Emotional bodies never stop moving, even while the physical The body is temporarily unconscious during sleep. EVEN THE FAR MOST OF OUR SERVICE TO MEN IS DONE WHILE THEY ARE IN THIS DREAM CONDITION, WHILE THEY ARE MAY NOT BE COMPLETELY STILL, AT LEAST THE CONSCIOUS ONE THE MIND IS INACTIVE FOR THE MOMENT.

While the people sleep, we shed light from the Presence in the heart, so it's not as distorted and milked dry by the various activities of the mental, emotional and etheric bodies when it reaches physical form. This is the Healing power in deep, refreshing sleep, sought after by men, but it is rarely achieved.

It has been repeatedly said that to be healthy, Harmony and tranquility are essential, because all The electrons in the universe that carry those qualities must pass. through the mind and the nature of feelings before they can find expression as powerful and healthy powers in the physical realm. shape.

The chela knows that pure electronic light is the an-imaginative power of each of their actions. He can catch the passage of the bright light from the heart of all life to the heart of ELECTRONS

225

your I AM Presence. You can visualize it within the heart of your own Presence, but is confused as to what causes the change in its effectiveness in the fraction of a second consumed from the moment when it leaves the Presence until it enters the physical world. heart.

The physical body is the smallest of the four lower bodies and represents the center or core

of the complete set.

of inferior vehicles. THE ETERIC BODY INTERPENETRATES THE ELPHYSICAL, THEN SUCCESSIVELY THE MENTAL AND EMOTIONAL BODY (WHICH SURROUND THE OTHER THREE).

Peace of mind and harmony in the world of feelings should be maintained to maintain the consciousness of the four Lower receptive bodies so that the light and Divine Ideas arrive. the heart and then flow as perfect manifestations in

The world of form. A perfect example of this harmony was the beloved Ascended Master Jesus, who was always in one with the Great Central Power of Light, hence his great works as he humbly walked the Earth.

To encourage myself, I may add that many of my beloved and faithful chelas today are so close to the great consciousness of the presence of light that they are also channels for its wonders!

226

ELECTRONS

TRIAL DAY

By Beloved Maha Chohan

What people call "The Day of Judgment" is an individual matter, as I will try to explain to you.

When the stream of life chooses to end the human will, and return the external vehicles and the external man to use of the identity of God, he, by that act, means that he has

He found himself unhappy on the path of separation that he himself had chosen and wishes to identify with the principle of God.

who governs the universe, and who lives according to the Law of Harmony.

Students of the Law of Life are people who have expressed their willingness to give back

these stolen vehicles.

to the divine identity that has sustained them through the long centuries. This noble gesture

The attention of the Hierarchy is immediately called upon the individual, and the book of life is brought out, or the book of judgment, and its account is read. in this.

Every electron that the individual has taken from the formless light in the Heart of God and sent to the universe, stamped by the light pattern of your lifestream, must be accounted for. If the electrons came out in harmony, for a constructive purpose, to meet at least a fair proportion of the reason for that person's existence, those electrons are released the debtor side of your "ledger" and become part of the deposit for good in the Causal Body. But the countless hundreds of thousands of tons of energy that the individual has come out so boldly from the heart of God, where it was resting in tranquility and peace and sent discordantly qualified

ELECTRONS

227

by the willful and selfish thoughts and feelings of the personal self, must be returned to the individual in a form or another until that current of life redeems that energy and sends it with love, BECAUSE IT IS THE LAW OF LIFE THAT ANYONE ENERGY SENT THAT DOES NOT MEET THE LAW OF HARMONY, MUST BE CLEANED AND PURIFIED BY THE DISPENSER.

Now, when I say "returned in one way or another," I mean it means that MANY TIMES THE ENERGY SENT QUALIFIED INHARMONIOUSLY THROUGH THE INDIVIDUAL'S OWN FREEDOM IN A LIFETIME YOU WILL RETURN TO HIM IN SOME PARTICULAR TRAIT OR CHARACTERISTICS IN SOME PERSON around you, which is particularly annoying or distressing. THAT ENERGY COMES FROM ANOTHER

STREAM OF LIFE THAT "BAITS" THE TEMPLE SHOULD BE LOVED IN HARMONY, or it will appear again in another stream of life. somewhere in that individual's path. No two people are bothered by the same things. traits, habits and characteristics of people, animals or circumstances. Because? because each one

is only driven by the energy that corresponds to its own "failing" in some life, and that life, in mercy, brings return it to him so that he can redeem it and thus establish both he and the other free.

WHEN AN INDIVIDUAL ARRIVES AT THE PLACE WHERE HIS THE ASCENSION IS IN SIGHT, THE RETURN OF THIS ENERGY IS VERY ACCELERATED, AND CONDITIONS AND INDIVIDUALS

IT SEEMS TO COME OUT OF THE SAME EARTH THAT CAUSES EVERY TYPE OF CONCEIVABLE DISCOMFORT. If one could realize that this "bombardment" is nothing more than the return of one's own energy that is "called" by the Law

Cosmic before one can pass

228

ELECTRONS

through the portals of freedom, may one not feel so resentful and rebellious. An understanding of this, beloved, would save you from depression and doubt, and Know that in that same pressure and stress of circumstances. There was a promise that the Hierarchy knew that you were ready to "handle" the energy and have the glory of the ascension—so that every moment becomes an OPPORTUNITY TO "BALANCE YOUR ACCOUNT" UNTIL THE "RED INK" DRYES.

ELECTRONS

229

THE SEVEN PLANES

By Beloved Maha Chohan

We know that each realm of the seven realms vibrates at a different rate. The kingdom of earth and water.

realm have the slowest vibratory action, and air and The etheric realms have a higher vibratory action. Then we enter the three inner realms of the Sacred Fire, the Holy Christ Plane, Causal Plane and Plane of the Pure Presence.

As the divine light descends from the heart of God, passes through and nourishes every place, takes shape of the substance of the plane IN WHICH IT VIBRATES FIRST, and then transmutes into a lower vibrating action to enrich the lower plane. Each plane

covers the essence of pure light with the atoms of its own sphere, and the ordered descent of the Light

Divine thus proceeds towards the manifest forms.

of earth, water, air and fire.

In the evolution of humanity, the

evolution of the kingdom of nature. The man on his descent towards seven planes, identifying with the elemental substance that composes them by accepting and molding

garments composed of the essence of those planes, was destined to be

the radiant power to raise the entire stratum to the fire

element. This has been done by the beings on the Sun and

on Venus, the electronic belt, which represents like a closed accordion or a folding glass, the

purified essence of  
each plane made in the fire element. You have seen  
the image of the ring around Saturn and that is the last  
planet halo. Like the seven bodies of the perfected man  
230

#### ELECTRONS

are drawn in Electronics, the same is done in a smaller part  
scale.

Mentally recreate and actually mold from the substance of the water element, the  
etheric, the  
earth and the

air, garments as close as your understanding of the I AM  
Presence as much as possible, and then mentally practice the  
Presence of God through you, radiating the divine like a sun  
light of purity, love, healing, mercy and peace in these  
seven spheres, is to recreate the etheric pattern of the divine plan. This will

disconnect you from the influence of the  
lower planes, and influence you through them.

#### ELECTRONS

231

#### "KNOW YOURSELF"

By Beloved Maha Chohan

How often have members of the human race heard  
those two important words "know thyself." allow me now  
Help each one of you, dear, to know yourselves and, in this knowledge, to bring  
healing, harmony and the lightness of joy.  
his life.

THE PHYSICAL BODY IS COMPOSED OF VERY SMALL PARTICLES OF  
LIGHT SUBSTANCE THAT THE WORLD OF MEN HAS  
CHOSEN TO CALL "ELECTRONS". THESE ELECTRONS ARE  
EMITTED FROM THE BODY OF GOD AND ARE LOANED TO THE  
INDIVIDUAL LIFE STREAM TO CREATE A CLOTHING OF FLESH  
IN "IMAGE AND LIKENESS" OF THE HOLY CHRIST I.

The Holy Christ Self projects a light pattern of itself onto  
the universal luminous substance of this physical world, and in  
In the center of that pattern, the Holy Christ Being projects the  
cohesive power of love known as the Triple Flame.

Then this Triple Flame, from the universal luminous substance that surrounds it,  
attracts the electrons  
to form the fleshly body.  
or physical form.

Electrons are in constant motion, oscillating  
and round in the body, and if you had a type of  
microscopic vision you would see that what appears to be a

leg or arm is a constant sea of moving light that surrounds in a orbits and, like the tide of the sea, "is allowed to go as far far and not beyond" the periphery of its particular border. These circulating electrons form what

We call

"members" of the body.

232

ELECTRONThe wonder of man is the cohesive power of love that It keeps the electrons circling in their individual places year after year.

orbits and the composite group that forms the hand or head.

or the arm or the organ, no electron loses its identity or

get caught in another member.

The vibratory action of the whole body is determined by the keynote of the lifestream.

The vibratory action of humanity is far below its natural level.

harmony, and the electrons in the four bodies move a

much more slowly than its natural expression. He

The slower they move, the denser the body and mind. He

The faster they move, the lighter the body. in the promoted

In the vehicles of the Masters the electrons vibrate so rapidly that

They are like the propeller of a fast-moving airplane, invisible to physical sight.

THE PROCESS OF EVOLUTION THROUGH CARE FOR

LIGHT ACCELERATES THE RATE OF ELECTRONS in each

atom and cell of one's own being, and when attention is on

the light, all the harmony of your individual solar system is

increased beyond all external measures of speed.

In the case of an injured or ill "member," the

more light consciously directed at the electrons of that

"member", the faster the healing will be. A broken

member, for example, means that the natural orbit of the

The electronic life in that member has been temporarily shattered, and a

new love core via

the main axis of the bone, when the electrons are again

drawn in harmony around this core.

You would be surprised, dear ones, what sings in love.

ELECTRONS

233

to these little lives in a broken bone or sick limb

would do for you.

Know, children of my heart, of my understanding and of my

Healing and my love are yours forever and you can take advantage of them.

2. 3. 4

ELECTRONS

## YOUR RESPONSIBILITY IN THE USE OF LIFE

By Ascended Master Kuthumi

Observing the decrease in the radiant energy of the stream of life in the conscious use of the individual, we see the tremendous responsibility that each individual has to be the dispenser of life. THE GLORIOUS PURE ENERGY OF GOD, EVERY ELECTRON THAT CONTAINS THE FULLNESS OF THE DIVINE PLAN, NOT ONLY FOR

THE INDIVIDUAL, BUT FOR THE SOLAR SYSTEM OF ALL THESE PLANETS, CONTINUES TO FLOW TOWARD THE USE OF THE INDIVIDUAL UNDER DIRECTION AWARE OF THE PERSONAL SELF, AND FOR EVERY ELECTRON LOANED TO IT! INDIVIDUAL MUST BE ACCOUNTABLE!

When you invoke the Holy Christ Being and ask to be released into your conscious use of ALL powers

of your being,

the Holy Christ Self takes note of your use of God's energy

in a period of twelve hours. The energy you use daily is only about ten percent of your lifestream allocation. As

many of you can say that even one hour out of the twenty-four,

These electrons, this radiant energy, the spiritual essence of divinity has flowed through you clean and uncontaminated,

and qualified only with divine love? How then can you be?

considered fit to be the conscious custodian of more than that precious essence of life?

ELECTRONS

235

## RESULTS OF SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE

### IN RESPONSIBILITY

By Beloved Maha Chohan

ALL ENERGY IN THIS UNIVERSE IS CONSTANTLY

EMIT RADIATION. The quality of the radiation really represents the whole problem of human redemption, to the extent that

Regarding the service of the Ascended Masters to man. There is

not an electron in interstellar space that is static or immovable, and the so-called objects

“inanimate” of the physical world

The world is in a constant state of motion, as scientists have discovered.

The degree of evolution of each self-conscious individual.

It determines the intensity and length of the radiation rays passing from it. The higher it goes

the stream of life

the spiritual ladder, the greater the area covered by its

outgoing energy waves, and more life, power and love

The Ascended Brotherhood directs such a person, the greater his responsibility in the solar system.

for

to which it belongs, due to the INCREASING CIRCUMFERENCE OF ITS CIRCLE ELECTRONIC.

That is why the responsibility for spiritual knowledge and

The development is much greater than the student understands, who so ardently desires

knowledge, powers and

and the full use of the activities of the Sacred Fire. As in the physical world a greater responsibility falls on the shoulders

from those in positions of trust and authority, also all spiritual knowledge entails the obligation to serve life selflessly. It carries with it the obligation much more important of

controlling and pouring through the radiation of such

236

ELECTRONS

one is only those qualities that will enrich the universe through the greatest reach of the aura

increased.

If people could see how the development of spirituality

knowledge affected their auras, and how much greater was

your personal ability to affect the entire universal scheme,

Some would hesitate, because of the personal responsibility involved, before accepting this

shedding.

When individuals have been under the direction of the

Ascended Guest for several years, as you have been, dear

dear ones, every time one of us has come to present the Law,

COUNTLESS TONS OF ENERGY HAVE FLOWED INTO EACH ONE

OF YOUR AURAS, REMAINING PART OF YOUR CURRENTS OF

LIFE, greatly expanding the sphere of influence of the Seven

Good heavens. IT IS, THEREFORE, CONVENIENT THAT THEY BEGIN TO INCORPORATE THEIR

THE SAME BEINGS PEACE, BALANCE, SERENITY, KINDNESS,

TOLERANCE, KINDNESS AND TOLERANCE OF THE ASCENDED MASTERS.

UNDERSTANDING, LOVE AND KINDNESS, BECAUSE THE REPERCUSSIONS OF THE MOST

LIMIT IMPERFECTION IN

THE LAW OF HARMONY ARE MUCH GREATER WHEN THE AURA EXPANDS SO MUCH BIG, BECAUSE IT AFFECTS A GREATER PART OF LIFE.

The activity of anchoring the energy of the Ascended Masters.

in your own bodies, establishing new thought patterns

and feeling, along with YOUR OWN CONSCIOUS EFFORT

to keep your lower body within a harmonious expression,  
He will do a lot to help you. When your outer consciousness is  
constantly aware that your most essential duty is to MAINTAIN  
AN UNDISTURBED STATE OF HARMONIOUS RADIATION—in  
full knowledge of the effect it will have on the lives of others: yours.

ELECTRONS

237

Consciousness will become like a sun, and you  
sphere of influence can be used cosmically, to establish a  
energy pattern in the lives of all those whom the Masters  
consider it appropriate to join your environment. In addition to this, it will be  
have a beneficial effect on every expression of life: plant,  
animal and elemental—that touches.

Watch your thoughts and feelings, my beloved, because these affect your radiation  
and can

diminish its usefulness in the current efforts of the Ascended Masters to elevate  
and redeem a planet and its people.

DECREE—EXTEND THE PATTERN OF LIGHT

In the name of my I AM Presence I call upon the beloved  
Elohim of Purity, I love you, I bless you and I thank you for your great  
service to me and all humanity.

Expand, expand, expand forever the light pattern.

Within each electron of my four lower bodies for the fulfillment of my divine plan!

(3 times)

In the most holy name of God, I AM!

238

ELECTRONS

PART 2

The Elemental Kingdom THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

239

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

By Werner Schröder

The elemental kingdom of our planet consists of  
Seven Elohim, devas of nature, the Silent Planetary Observer,  
other Silent Watchers, the Directors of Elemental Life (fire,  
air, water and earth), spirits of nature, builders of forms and  
the elemental of the body. The Maha Chohan plays a leading role in  
who governs the affairs of the Kingdom of Nature.

The Elohim create the planets of a galaxy. The seven Elohim

They are powerful beings of love and light who responded to the invitation of the Sun  
of this system to create this planet. The devas of nature create and maintain  
the beauty of nature, like

gardens, mountains, valleys and lakes.

It is the task of the Silent Planetary Watchers to maintain

the original divine plan for this planet in your consciousness. The name of the Earth's Silent Planetary Observer is Immaculate. There are other Silent Watchers who remain nearby, his conscience the spiritual affairs of nations, states and local communities.

The Directors of Elemental Life govern each element of nature (fire, air, water and earth). The Sun God Helios, together with the Cosmic Being Astrea, the Princess Diana and Prince Oromasis is in charge of the fire element. Aries and Thor governs the air we breathe, Neptune and Lunara oversee the element of water, and Pelleur and Virgo the earth element.

The builders of form create the bodies of humanity. They perform this service together with the beloved Mary (mother of Jesus), which forms the heart. Silent Watchers can protect the

#### 240 THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

original blueprint for an entire planet or galaxy. The Maha Chohan works closely with the elemental kingdom.

It is the task of the body's elemental to maintain at all times the four lower bodies of humanity in good condition, and, in every way, make the physical body a habitable temple (see "Elementary of the body").

When the Earth was first created, it became beautiful for the kingdom of nature. Under the supervision of your loved one.

Virgo (Director of the Earth Element), Amaryllis, the Goddess of Spring and the Maha Chohán (great Lord of the Rays), beautiful flowers, bushes and trees. Powerful

Neptune (Director of the Water Element) created crystalline waters; dear Aries (Director of the Air Element)

produced the air that the children of the Earth breathe.

The angels came as guardians of the divine virtues, and the

The divine plan was for the three kingdoms (the elemental, the angelic and the human) to serve together, each one

evolving ever upward towards greater perfection.

The elementals were created to SERVE HUMANITY THROUGH YOUR PARTICULAR ELEMENT; the salamanders through fire; the undines through the water; sylphs and fairies through the air, and the gnomes through the element of earth. Some are called nature spirits and nature devas. Elementals

They are nature's workers. It is through effects and use.  
of their life that these small beings supply man with the garments of flesh that they  
wear, the  
water they drink, the  
the food so abundantly supplied, the air they breathe, and everything necessary to  
sustain it on Earth.  
The divine plan was for man to be served in love and in

## THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

241

In turn, humanity had to shower love, gratitude and blessings.  
Back to the elemental realm.

If you were to be an elemental, a man and an angel  
before the chalice on your altar, so it will appear  
to each consciousness: the elemental would see all its  
little friends right in the glass that makes up that shape: their  
bright faces, their tiny bodies holding the outline of the  
cup and stem; The man would see the glass and judge  
worth it, wondering if it was glass or not, and the  
angel would see the powers of the Sacred Fire, attracted by  
your invocation and decrees, flowing through the cup. He  
The activities of the three kingdoms are necessary to have a perfect manifestation in  
this  
world of form.

The Earth represents density: the physical body, the  
shape. Water represents the emotional body. The water is the  
most of the Earth; The emotional body encompasses  
most of your energy. The air is your freedom; the fire is  
the power of purification and immortality.

Young children often see and even play with fairies and  
other beings of the elements, for whom (if they let it be)  
known) are often reprimanded by their parents.

Elementals range in size from less than one-eighth of a  
inch to eighty feet. There are some big undines of that.  
size in the oceans. Elementals, in their natural state, act only  
in divine love. Its nature is to imitate or portray that.

What do you see. They are primarily mental beings (el-emental meaning "mind of  
God"). The  
elementals can become

Elohim, the builders of our universe.

SPEECH BY OUR LORD, MAHA CHOCHAN

242

## THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

INTRODUCTION

Our love and gratitude extend to beloved Maha.  
Chohan, in his cosmic capacity as director of the elemental system  
forces on, through and around planet Earth, and at  
Great Beings who serve with him to govern and control the energies of earth, air, fire  
and  
water for him  
benefit of the human race.

It is time for imprisoned elemental life to be freed from  
the bonds that are imposed through the misuse of humanity  
thought and feeling through the centuries. It is decreed by  
Cosmic Law that humanity will come to a greater understanding of service,  
cooperation and  
the consciousness of  
the elementals who have sworn to give obedience to the will  
of man

May the study of the words of the beloved Maha Chohan  
Develop an interest in the elemental realm and a desire.  
on the kind reader to help that kingdom return to its  
purity, happiness, freedom and perfection once again.  
Thomas Printz (The Ascended Master El Morya)

#### WORKING WITH ELEMENTALS

Beloved Lord Maha Chohan September 1953

Dear children, dear friends, how well-known you are!  
They are for my heart! The first breath that blew into you  
The nostrils came from my own life. In this incarnation, like you  
infantile forms entered this world of manifestation, above  
In each of you stood a beautiful white dove, visible to the eye.  
inner view of anyone who had developed their consciousness to  
the point where they could see the beauty that is around them

#### THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

243

The world of form.

Do you know what that dove means to me, to him?  
builder of the form that stood alongside his own Holy Christ Self, to  
your sponsor? It means the fact that it would be possible in  
the course of this earthly life so that you complete your cycle of  
evolution and passage of the wheel of birth, death and  
pain, consciously, towards the glory of your ascension! That  
magnificent thing!

When you look back over millions of years, you will see millions of nice new bodies  
that

You have been provided with millions of opportunities to use the pure and primary  
substance of life  
for

weave for you garments of immortality and, finally,  
Through your own individual efforts, century after century, you reach the point of  
birth  
in which the dove rises.

manifest that all who know can read: "This child can be  
among those whose names are written in the pages of the  
immortal within the scope of this terrestrial life."

You know, in many of the great religions, the Holy Spirit  
refer to myself as mother, and I do, at times when the call  
because comfort arises within your hearts: feel like a mother  
in my desire to give you comfort. Oh, don't give a sentimental release of energy that  
wouldn't

no good except

for the passing moment, but to provide a way and means to  
that your own consciousness could grasp the possibilities  
to control the energies of your own life through your  
mind and your feelings, until you become Master of each  
electron assigned to your life stream for the sole purpose of  
creating and expanding perfection; So, I try to be a comfort to your life!

We are a comfort to each other only when we allow the flow of life, friends,  
associates, applicants,

244

#### THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

children, to learn within themselves to be self-sufficient  
and achieve self-control, stop depending on the external,  
even on Perfected Beings. They are simply the

Showers of the way, simply guides. On the way, simply the teachers through the  
which you, each one, can grasp the full meaning that resides within your thought and  
controlled feeling,

and know the comfort of being able to be alone in the  
dignity of his own Divinity, externalizing the electronic  
substance of the heart of God, as you require. That is  
the comfort we wish to bring. That is the comfort I have I wish to give to you, my  
lovely, bright, blessed spirits of  
God.

When I see the dove manifest itself in the childish form, in  
At that time, in my Office as Maha Chohan for this system,  
I am obliged to provide for each a Guru and a sponsor, a  
member of the Ascended Host or the angelic host, who  
give the required assistance to the lifestream so that he or she  
can be allowed to take full advantage of every opportunity that presents itself and, as  
long as it is

possible, to manifest the magnificent victory of the ascension. I gave each one his  
guardian angel and assigned you your Master and wrote to you

your names in the book of life. I have watched you carefully during all the days of childhood and the days of growing up, during the days of trial and error, the days when you sought the pleasures of the world, as well as the days when your heart began to respond to the pressure of the Master, and of the angel, and the Holy Christ Being. I rejoiced when you began again to walk up the mountain of achievement towards the bright summit, from where one day you will hear the call of your own God: "Come home, my daughter, everything is finished." Remember, children, in service do not neglect yours.

#### THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

245

individual application, because it is your soul that must become snow White. It is your world of feelings that must become does not register discord, and it is your mind that must be clean of all human concepts, because one cannot take garments to the kingdom of eternal perfection. When the The clarion voice of your Presence speaks and you must rise, it is the application you have made through the energies of your own world that will determine the condition of your soul when you are before the Lords of Karma.

The Karmic Board is a merciful activity of life, but those on whose heads that dove of light has been, those who Those who have been granted the privilege of incarnating where ascension was a possibility, are

They are measured by a strict code. Is not lightly that the final earthly body be built, in which The soul is located at the moment of incarnation. It is not lightly that The soul is judged at the end of earthly life when it has been given and wasted chance!

Kids, it's been a long journey! Ages and ages and Centuries have passed since you looked upon the face of the Father. Cycles of time have come and gone since brilliant presence of the angelic host walked with the men, since the devas and The elementals in the trees, in the flowers and in the bushes were visible, and man He knew the angels and elementals as friends and co-workers. on the path of evolution when he (man) was a bridge connecting the kingdom of the angels and the elemental kingdom, in harmonious balance and love. We have reached the point where religion and everyday life will once again combine the three evolutions that, for the veil of maya, have been separated for countless centuries and are very little aware of each other

of the other.

I am one through whose body, through whose temple,

246 THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

The primordial essence that represents all energy comes. used on planet Earth, both by the kingdom of nature and as well as humanity, through the silver cord that passes through their minds and bodies (of men).

I have been assigned the opportunity to present to the role the elemental kingdom plays in your life, and the role it will play in future worship.

You haven't heard much about the activities of the Silent Watcher, however, the Silent Watcher is the first being that comes into action after the Sun of a (planetary) system decides to create a universe. In consciousness, in The mind and body of the Silent Observer are projected, by the Father-Mother God of the system, the complete pattern for each planet. It depends on the Silent Observer's ability to keep that pattern, plan and plane completely unalterable, on which the final victorious manifestation depends. The Cosmic Silent Watcher received in himself a complete image of the seven planets of our (planetary) system: the rivers, the lakes, the trees, the mountains of each one, each one designed according to the demands of the evolution that was going to inhabit it. From this Cosmic Silent Watcher, seven Silent Watchers were sent minors who, in turn, embodied the Single planet design. The Silent Watcher is something like an architect, except he has a life and a life activity of love and light, and not simply lines on a printed page. The Elohim are the builders of form. They (the Elohim) have constant reference to the design held within the consciousness of the Silent Watcher of

each planet, taking shape and building around the rays that form the cradles of the planets the necessary elemental substance.

On our Earth there is a planetary Silent Observer. The Elohim

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

247

drew from his consciousness the exquisite perfection of our planet, modeled it according to the size designated on the divine plan and, drawing out the universal light from the heart of God, through the magnetic attraction of love, made this little planet to be home to around six billion lifestreams.

The elemental kingdom works upward from the smallest. intelligence (so small that millions of them would not accept quarter inch clearance) in the builders so that

create bodies for humanity. Then they graduate as builders.  
of form, then in the devas of nature, who create mountains and  
cities, and later they become Elohim, and finally they can  
Become Silent Watchers of a planet, a universe or a galaxy.  
You will see that my service, in close collaboration with that of  
the elemental kingdom, is to form builders of form. In the temples of the Third  
Sphere, where  
the beloved Venetian attends  
For me, we teach elementary life to consider a design (not as  
as big as a planet, of course). We start with something very  
small, like the petals of a flower, a blade of grass, a drop of dew, or a snowflake.  
We, or one of the builders who is a guardian in one of the temples, make a design—  
externalize it in the atmosphere before him, and all the elementals in the class will  
strive to  
embody a similar form. They  
Try to imitate that figure in shape, color and design.  
Some of them seem very grotesque at first, dear little ones, since they can hardly  
Hold the box for one second straight.  
time, when they resume their normal shape, but they are  
in school and finally there comes a time when they can embody the shape of, say, a  
flower  
of apple tree. Teacher  
in the temple then notifies the nature devas that there is a  
group of elemental beings ready to become the flowers of  
an apple tree in someone's orchard. Simple. And yet THINK  
of centuries of training and self-control on the part, not

248

#### THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

only from the elementals themselves, but from the master! Finally, you have a  
beautiful spring  
white and pink.

The apple blossoms smell so sweet and lovers of  
Spring enjoys walking under the arbors of its beauty. He  
The farmer hopes to get a good harvest in the fall. the bees are  
happy while they make their honey, and the elemental is happy  
because it has fulfilled its purpose. Then the short season  
completed, the flower falls and the elemental returns  
home for praise, rest and reassignment. That

It is the work of the elementals! They are mainly mental beings (note: el-e-mental =  
mind of  
God).

Blessed ones, this effort is mainly to show you that  
the elemental kingdom must learn energy control  
through thought, to maintain a constructive pattern and design,

so that you and other people of humanity can enjoy the perfection that we design in the Temples of Nature: an apple, a pear, peach, grape: THINK about energy and thought that involves the creation of that and its maintenance. You are the legion of Saint Germain in action. I am life behind my son. I am the fire of the Holy Spirit that through the Seventh Ray will manifest on this planet Earth as glory like never before known. I promise you, because you have come, because you have chosen to reflect on my words and, because of your presence within this room and other rooms like this dedicated to the love of God, you have chosen to be a comfort to life.

I bless you greatly for this.

I am at your side, with you and I will be, with every cell and atom of my being, strive to create that cosmic comfort and always be that presence in whose bosom you can rest your tired head, feeling my arms around you, never giving censure or reproach, always giving you comfort, as well as THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

249

strength and understanding, enlightenment and freedom, which is, if you want me, because none of us can come unless we are guest.

I hope I have perhaps shown you something of the service of the elemental kingdom that has been so bad.

treated by humanity, because unless humanity rises up and give a blessing to the elemental kingdom, they (humanity)

We are going to go through some very unhappy experiences.

We hope to establish temples in various places around the world.

planet Earth where the focuses of the Sacred Fire can be drawn towards

give certain benefits, certain blessings to people. He

leaders and currents of life that have been chosen for this work,

are chosen due to the impulse of their causal bodies, which may be force fields through

of which those powers of

the Sacred Fire can be focused for the blessing of the elemental kingdom, the kingdom of man and the

Kingdom of

the Angels. You who have felt attracted to these various

blessed currents of life, have not been attracted by chance. You

we have been called by the presence of God and ourselves, and

Your own sweet hearts and vibrant spirits are part of those great force fields,

through which we can emit a blessing, protection and a power of light in an instant.

Dear friends, accept now the love of those who have  
gave you your breath. One day, when your journey is over, I will be by your side and  
accept your decision  
final.

encouragement, so never fear the change and transition that men  
call death, because when your call comes to give back your breath, I  
You will be waiting to receive it, and you will pass by there in  
honor and dignity, with the dove still on your head, in  
the Halls of Karma, there to receive your crown of victory. Yo  
thank you and bless you.

Maha Chohan

THE SEVEN ELOHIM

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

250

The seven Elohim are powerful beings of love and light.  
who responded to the invitation of the Sun of this system to  
create this planet. Throughout the centuries, the Elohim have  
I learned to successfully use the creative powers of  
thought, feeling, spoken word and action, as God intended  
so that they are used from the beginning. In a cooperative effort, the Elohim brought  
forth

our entire system in perfect

manifestation, of which system the Earth is only one planet.

The great devas of nature serve alongside the seven Elohim to create and sustain  
beauty

of the nature.

The seven Elohim represent the mental activities and

qualities of the Creator. A small flame from each of your

The currents of life are anchored in the forehead of each individual.

incarnating on Earth. Through this sevenfold flame the

The Elohim extend their faculties and consciousness to each

stream of life. This helps maintain balance and meet the

divine plan in the outside world. The seven Elohim and their

The twin rays or divine complements are:

Ray Masculine Aspect Feminine Aspect

1 Amazon Hercules

2 Cassiopeia Minerva

3 Orion Angelica 4 Elohim of Purity, Claire Astrea

5 Glass view

6 Elohim of Peace, Peaceful Tranquility

7 Arcturus Diana

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

251

THE EVOLUTION OF AN ELEMENTAL

The training of the elementals begins in the temples of nature under the supervision of

the devas of nature. they meet

and the deva creates from his own body of light a beautiful

flower or some other design such as a blade of grass or a

Snowflake. Then all the little elementals in the class strive to embody a

shape equal to this. They try to imitate that figure in shape, color and design.

Here the elementals learn to master all the qualities.

associated with creation: THE MOTIVE AND THE WILL TO MANIFEST, THE

PERCEPTION OF HOW TO DO IT, THE LOVE FOR

THE EFFORT, MAINTAINING THE CLARITY OF THE ORIGINAL DESIGN, THE

CONSECRATION AND CONCENTRATION TO

TAKE IT THROUGH, THE RHYTHM OF APPLICATION, (THE

WILLINGNESS TO MANIFEST THAT DESIGN OVER AND OVER AGAIN

AGAIN) AND FINALLY, THE ABILITY TO WRAP THE DESIGN

IN PEACE AND SERENITY.

At first, the elementals can only hold the image.

for a second or two, but eventually they can embody that form.

If it is an apple blossom, the teacher in that temple notifies

the devas of nature that there is a group of elementals ready to

Become the blossoms of an apple tree in someone's orchard.

It sounds simple and yet it requires centuries of training.

and self-control, not only on the part of the elementals, but also

from the teacher too. But finally you have a beautiful pink and

white spring The apple blossoms smell so sweet and the people

enjoy walking under them. The farmer hopes for a good

harvest in autumn. The bees are happy while doing their

252

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM honey, and the elemental is happy because he has fulfilled

its purpose. Then, the short season completed, the flowering

falls and the elemental returns home seeking praise, for

rest and reassignment.

When the elemental is ready for greater responsibility,

For example, being a nature deva, he can direct various elementals to

produce, for example, a beautiful garden.

Some elementals graduate to greater service and become devas who watch over a

entire nation. A few elementals are chosen to work directly with the Maha Chohan. In

In this association they learn to draw and direct those

Magnificent currents that govern all nature. this training

allows some elementals to apply for the position of

Elohim. The Elohim, in a joint and cooperative action, create the

planets of an entire galaxy.

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

## THE ELEMENTAL OF THE BODY

## Function and purpose

Before taking their first incarnation on Earth, each individual was called before the Council

Karmic. In a solemn ceremony, he was joined by an elemental being, called "elementary of the body." In this ceremony, the elemental of the body assumed the obligation of

stay with the particular lifestream.

during each successive incarnation until the individual achieved ascension. It is the purpose of the body elemental:

1) cooperate with the Christ Self and other elementals, called "form builders", in the creation of the physique

body from the moment of conception until its full growth;

2) perform certain "involuntary functions" of the

physical body such as breathing, and 3) preserve at all times the physical body as well as the

etheric, mental and emotional bodies in good condition and, in every way, make of the physical body a habitable place.

temple.

## Training

The pure electronic luminous substance and the forces of

The elements were delivered for the custody of the elemental body,

who was allowed to contemplate the perfection of Christ

I, who was going to be the pattern that would build with the

substance of the physical realm.

Between incarnations, the evolving soul (individual

functioning in the etheric body) was allowed to reside in

## THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

any realm or sphere in which you have earned the right to inhabit

through its use of energy in terrestrial life, and the elemental

he freed himself from it to enjoy a certain freedom in the elemental

kingdom and rest for the next service, when the soul was

He again asked for a new incarnation.

Each individual has his strength in a certain sphere. He

The body elemental was chosen from the same sphere as the

individual. For example, if the individual, through his previous

formation (called "Journey through the Seven Spheres"),

He lived longer in, say, the Fifth Sphere, then the elemental body was also chosen

from this sphere.

Body elemental training occurred at the internal level.

levels. Several elementals were trained to draw universals.

light substance and follow a pattern, to create a flame

flower or some simple manifestation of nature. The length of  
The length of time the elemental could maintain the pattern in his consciousness  
determined the duration of the  
manifest form. As these potential shape builders increased in their  
Capacity for

Maintain the pattern received by them from great nature.  
devas, ascended the ladder of evolution to a point  
where they could be entrusted with the construction of the temple (body)  
that would house the presence of God.

The garden of Eden

At first, the creation of the body was a joyous and happy process.  
experience. After the Presence projected the Immortal Flame  
In the airless cell, the body elemental extracted the necessary amount.  
elements and recreated, almost perfectly, the design and  
patron of the Holy Christ Being. The fleshy forms of those first

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

255

The ages were beautiful beyond words to describe, and truly a  
the golden age of beauty prevailed. The etheric body was the  
pattern that the elemental used, for this finer body  
portrayed the full glory of the Holy Christ Being, and was  
easy for the elemental to have reference to this pattern from  
time to time. The elemental was installed inside the temple.  
that he had built, and like a housekeeper or a caretaker,  
It maintained the functions that kept the body in viable condition.  
order (repair, fueling, etc.) and the association between  
the dweller and the elemental were happy.

The fall of man

When man began to experiment with the use of energy,  
and build certain shape distortions in your etheric body.  
and essence impurities, the body elemental became confused because the pattern  
was

distorted. According to your  
basic characteristic, which is to MANIFEST THAT FORM ON  
ON WHICH HIS ATTENTION REMAINS, he obediently began to copy  
and build distortions in the carnal form.

After centuries of effort to reproduce the Holy Christ  
Being through the substance provided by the current of life in the  
etheric body, and the tremendous added stress of working  
Against the appetites and passions that the individual developed when he fell from  
purity and grace, the  
elemental body soon developed an antipathy for the stream of life with  
who was forced to work. Thus, the elemental of the body was  
was no longer a cooperative and loving helper, but often blocked the

individual projects and designs.

When the Lords of Karma called the incarnates

256

#### THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

life stream again, usually appearing within his etheric body, where all the experiences lived are recorded, not only on Earth, but in the internal realms between incarnations. If individuals are to provide a greater service to life,

The Lords of Karma will often allow device builders to give additional training to the body elemental by drawing it to a higher sphere of activity on internal levels, before the soul is summoned for incarnation. The pattern for the new

The body is determined by "karma", and the appearance, comfort and effectiveness of the new

body for the soul are determined.

for what the soul has gained in past lives. Therefore,

This limits the choice of clothing from the incoming lifestream. Yeah many of the etheric records are destructive in nature, this will cause a distortion of physical form.

The elemental of the body is also called at this time, and there

It is usually a whole "scene", because the elemental, rightly so, opposes using its energy to mold and form a body as distorted as the body etheric of his companion on this long journey.

The Christ Self of the lifestream is also present, and

The elemental of the body is calmed by its presence and offering of support. Then the substance that the soul has loaded with its energy, pure or not, is given to the body

elemental to weave in the new physical form. Here again,

is very reluctant to take such an impure substance, and

Whenever possible, save the "best" of items for

the outside, and puts the impure substance inside the form.

If, in the later incarnation, the individual's lifestyle further abuses his four bodies inferior through incorrect actions.

foods (meat, excess sugar and salt), bad habits (smoking, alcoholic beverages, drugs that create dependence), disharmony

#### THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

257

thoughts, feelings and actions, the elemental of the body is continually opposed in their efforts to copy and

represent the perfection of the Christ Being. The relationship of the individual with the elemental body can deteriorate until the point where the elemental becomes overtly antagonistic.

This can result in early disintegration of the functions of the physical body, resulting in diseases such as the appearance of

cancer.

Necessary cooperation with the body's elemental

Great love, gratitude and understanding towards your loved ones.

The body elemental creates an affinity between it and the physical form.

Remember, the elemental of the body beats one's own heart,

Activate the nervous system and ensure proper functioning.

functions of the organs of the physical form, and is usually

condemned when any part of the physical vehicle ceases  
to function correctly. The truth is that the destructive use of

free will due to lack of emotional, mental, etheric and

physical vehicles of the soul, creates chaos in the physical vehicle, and the elemental  
body, in itself,

serves constantly

to repair such damage.

When the individual reaches a point of understanding,

and strives to respect the laws of purity and abstinence.

Of those activities that break the structure of the physical form, there is the  
beginning of a new association

and friendship between the individual and the elemental of the body. This, however,  
is not based on a

matter of

258

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

instant, through centuries of abuse and careless use of the temple, created and  
sustained by this

elementary, it's not easy

forgotten. Then, too, the elemental of the body must wait for the  
purification of the etheric envelope, which forms its pattern.

When this etheric body has been sustained in the Sacred Fire of  
the Violet Flame, and resumes its light pattern of the Christ

I, the elemental of the body can quickly represent this in the  
meat.

Remember, the same substance that constitutes the physical form, woven from the  
etheric body, has been

used during

again and again in successive incarnations, and this also requires  
purification to raise the vibratory action and emit

light. You will see, therefore, the need to use the

Violet Flame and the action of the Cosmic Flame of Purity.

When this is understood and conscientiously applied, we can

we will again have some of those "lasting bodies" that are

absolutely not related to illness, disintegration and, finally, death.

The Maha Chohan has said: "Peace, unity, harmony and

understanding between the members themselves (body, mind,

soul, personality and God Himself) are essential for equanimity and progress along the way. Fighting the body elemental is useless; pampering him is losing him. TO KNOW WITH THIS IN THE MATURE DIGNITY OF THE MASTER OF THE HOME, WHEN YOU NEED TO ADDRESS YOUR IMMEDIATE PERSONAL, IT IS WISDOM."

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

259

Preparation of the future mother

Most people who are about to become parents do it.

not understanding the intricate process of creation, and abandoning

This depends on the elemental of the body and the builders of the form.

However, conscious cooperation with the elemental of the body

and the form builder contributes greatly to the creation of

the physical body developing into an instrument of perfection. If mothers could reach understand the vital importance

role they play in the actual formation of the nature of the

child, the human race could redeem itself much more quickly. This is achieved by

keeping the mind

clean and pure.

and beautiful thoughts, washing away memories of impurities

of the past, maintaining the etheric body in the Sacred Fire of the

the Violet Flame and maintaining their own physical bodies

as temples of the Most High Living God!

Two thousand years ago, the beloved Mother Mary celebrated the

"Immaculate Concept" for her son Jesus, and she has offered to hold this image of the

God's perfect creation for all.

mothers who ask him to do it. Visualizing the bright

The presence of Mary will help maintain the perfect concept as "Man made in the image and likeness of God."

260

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

Suggested Meditation and Decree

1. Rest your attention in your I AM Presence and in your

elemental of the body. Pour out your love and gratitude to this blessed one

friend, who has been with you during all your previous incarnations and who has taken the vow of

be with you until

your ascension

2. Invoke the Law of Forgiveness for everything bad you have done

you have done, that has harmed your relationship with the elemental body. Now

summon the Violet Flame

to clean your

etheric body, to eliminate the causes, nuclei and effects of past incorrect thoughts, feelings and actions. (This will give the elemental body a more perfect pattern to work with).

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

261

decree

Mighty I AM Presence, beloved Maha Chohan and beloved Ascended Lady Master Mary:

Bless my body elemental for its service to me. In it

The closing of my terrestrial span will always leave it free. without your love presence would not even be. Blessed elemental of body, ASCEND WITH ME!

Beloved I AM! (3)

By God's own hand! (3)

I am in charge now! (3)

Do it today! (3)

Do it to stay! (3)262

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

THE RELATIONSHIP OF HUMANITY WITH THE KINGDOM OF NATURE

Originally the Earth was created from pure substance, not as dense as it is now; There were more translucent and radiant, iridescent colors. As the discord of humanity increased,

The substance of the Earth became dirty and denser and dark. That is why the earth or soil is called soil.

Nature never produced anything that could be destructive to humanity, but as it is duty of elementary life

obey the orders of individuals endowed with the Three

fold the Flame in their hearts, they have been absorbing the thoughts and feelings discordant with humanity. This has caused tornadoes, hurricanes, tidal waves, earthquakes and disasters.

of nature, which is simply an effort of the beings of these elements to REMOVE impurity and discord that man has imposed on them for millions of years.

The waste that has been dumped on the ground and the waters, and the impure energy that goes into the air, has caused pressure on human creation, not only on man, but in the elemental realm. The destructive activities of

Nature can be controlled by humanity who understands the

Law and understand how to make the call to free the elemental beings from the discord that is

imposes on them. One

We can call upon the I AM Presence and the Masters or Beings in charge of that element and who govern such activities, to

direct and envelop conditions in their cosmic flame  
and transmute all discord, and flood them with cosmic love.  
Then visualize the Violet Flame leaving your Presence and the Great Beings  
transmuting the  
discord in

#### THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

263

peace and harmony. Next we will see how the Pink Flame of Love is wrapped.  
the beings of the elements, making them happy again and  
free.

In case of fire, invoke your I AM Presence and beloved  
Ascended Master Swim, to shed her radiance on the fire.

Visualize this glow as a pink blanket. can also be invoked  
Oromasis, Prince of the Fire Element.

Wise is he who seriously strives to purify his own  
world and make friends with the little beings of nature, spreading love, gratitude and  
blessings to these beings, who so much  
ceaselessly and selflessly serve humanity, if you want protection in times of crisis.

Within man is the realm of mind, where the elementals, responding to his  
THOUGHT, become the form.

that he has on his mind. Within man there is also the emotional.

world that is the kingdom of angels, to which they respond by amplifying each virtue,  
each

little pulse of hope,

purity, peace, love or kindness generated within the feelings. The MIND is the  
magnetic center

of the elemental.

Kingdom; The FEELING WORLD is the magnetic center for the

angelic kingdom Within humanity, one day, both will be

consciously blend, and man will be dominated through the controlled energy in the  
feelings, together with a definitely directed thought, to be a "bridge" between the  
two

big.

kingdoms, and these three kingdoms will again be united in worship, in service, in  
evolution and in

happiness of God, for eternity.

The elemental kingdom must learn to control energy.

Through THOUGHT, to maintain a constructive pattern and design.

264

#### THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

so that you and all people can enjoy the perfection designed in the temples of nature.

The angelic kingdom must

learn to control FEELINGS, to keep within oneself the

virtue they have chosen, until they are ordered to hand it over to someone in

need for it. MAN MUST LEARN TO CONTROL BOTH, AND SO  
BECOME A TEACHER!

It is time for humanity to recognize this service and send  
for both the elemental kingdom and the angelic kingdom, the  
recognition and love that they deserve for their constant  
service to humanity. Without the elemental kingdom, no  
There would be no way. Without the angelic kingdom, man could  
Not attracting God's blessings.

The Electronic Pattern of the Ascended Master Saint Germain

The lifestream of Saint Germain is the Maltese Cross of Liberty: the perpendicular bar  
that

It rises towards the spiritual spheres and attracts the power of the Sacred Fire.  
through his body towards the Earth and anchoring him there for the redemption of  
the planet and its people, the crossbar  
representing his outstretched arms joining the angelic and  
elemental kingdoms to human evolution to serve in  
beautiful and harmonious cooperation.

Under the leadership of the beloved Saint Germain, in the golden age to come, a  
divine brotherhood, which  
combines the

energies of the angelic, human and elemental kingdoms, is  
Preordained as the natural expression of unity, harmony.

and loving cooperation between the evolutions that find hospitality and opportunities  
in the

Earth's atmosphere.

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

265

THE FOUR ELEMENTS OF NATURE

An introduction to the speeches of the four directors of  
the element of nature

By Ascended Master El Morya

The knowledge and control of the four elements and  
its inhabitants is an essential part of the formation of the  
chela. You must know the good uses that can be given to these elements and their  
inhabitants (elementary), and  
also the distortion of its expression through evil  
qualification of humanity.

THE FIRE ELEMENT is the most important of the four since it  
is an expression of the Sacred Fire, of which the Violet

The flame and all other flames continue. One of its constructions  
activities on the physical plane is that of purification through  
the incineration of garbage and human bodies, which allows  
the elements return to the sun for repolarization. Its destructive activity is shown in  
the

burning of human bodies,  
buildings and forests, also in storms and in the use of  
firearms, bombs, etc.

THE AIR ELEMENT is also very important for the maintenance of life on the plane  
physical, since without air people  
can't live for long. For conscious control  
of breathing, you can not only harmonize your bodies, turning them into better  
temples

of the living God, "I AM," but

You can also purify your environment. It is a charitable activity.

seen in the warm and cool breezes, wherever they are  
required. They are also the means of propulsion for boats and  
ships on oceans and rivers, as well as airplanes. We see your

266

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

Destructive activity in cyclones and storms.

THE WATER ELEMENT is related to the emotional body  
and the purification of the same results in the purification of this  
body. On the physical level it is a great cleaning agent and  
one of the factors for the balance of climatic conditions and crop production. His  
destructive activity

It is shown in floods, droughts and shipwrecks at sea in which men  
and the animals perish. That this element like all the others can be  
controlled was manifested by the Ascended Master Jesus  
when he calmed the waters in the turbulent waters of the Sea of Galilee.

THE ELEMENT EARTH is vital for food production so  
important for humanity to build perfect bodies. We see their beneficial action in the  
beautiful

landscapes, in the flowers, in  
beautiful minerals and of course, in crop production. Its destructive action is shown  
in landslides, volcanoes and earthquakes.

The daily purification of the elements and cultivation.  
of the friendship of the elementals, as a prerequisite for

Its conscious control and cooperation is a daily requirement of the chela, hence the  
importance of

wise selection of the words of the Ascended Masters and Cosmic Beings, and the  
corresponding decrees contained in these pages, intended for daily reading and  
application.

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

267

THE PURPOSE OF THE AIR ELEMENT

By the Aries Ascended Master Lady

I am Aries, the Spirit of the Air and the director of the

sylphs that serve you incessantly to purify the Earth's atmosphere. I am the first visitor that you had when you first incarnated and your child form accepted into your lungs your First breath of our Lord Maha Chohan! This breath is the animating principle of the air element. that allowed him to start the rhythm of breathing, AND IT WILL HOLD YOU IN PHYSICAL FORM WHILE YOU YOU HAVE A SERVICE TO PROVIDE HERE. At the end of your land life, this breath will return to myself, through the kind offices of the Maha Chohan. The breath of life is offered to many. a good number of new children born from the womb of a woman refuse to accept that breath and, being in the very threshold of a new life, returns again to the realm of the unborn. To them of you who were brave enough, whose Holy Christ Beings were determined enough to do so, and whose external consciousness was constant enough to catch the breath of life, for you I am grateful! I am the servant of your Light! All the breath you desire is yours to create from it your beautiful melodies and songs, to form the spoken word from it and use it as the motivating power by which all the activities of the Physical forms are made. YOU HAVE NOT KNOWN, YOU HAVE NOT TOUCHED THE HEM OF THE POWER GARMENT THAT IS INSIDE YOUR

268

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM  
ABILITY TO REMOVE AIR AND ETHERS FROM  
FOOD, SPIRITUAL STIMULUS, THE ETERNAL  
YOUTH AND BEAUTY, THE VITALITY AND THE FIRE THAT AWAITS  
THE MAGNETIC ATTRACTION OF YOUR FREE WILL, AND THE EXPANSION OF ITS  
QUALITIES THROUGH YOUR PHYSICAL BODY.

Those who have barely investigated the control of breathing, knowing something about buoyancy, vitality, the refreshment that is within him. WITHOUT HOWEVER, THERE ARE FEW IN THE WEST THEY HAVE TAKEN OUT THE AIR ELEMENT THAT SUBSTANCE OF FIRE WHICH IS THE "ELIXIR" FOR WHICH HUMANITY HAS SEARCHED THROUGH THE YEARS. By its use, one may recover eternal youth and beauty, indestructible health, strength and energy, transforming the physical body into a

translucent form of light!

You are like individuals inside a warehouse full of

I pray, crying that there is lack and poverty! IN THE AIR YOU  
HAVE EVERYTHING, EVERYTHING YOU NEED, TO SUSTAIN  
THE HUMAN FORM, TO VITALIZE IT, ACCELERATE THE VIBRATION OF ITS  
ELECTRONS AND REDEE IT.

If you experiment with this, I will help you  
returns your physical body to the perfect rhythm you once knew. as well the  
we will bring

back to the etheric body, back to the emotional world,  
and in the mental body too, because when you stay inside  
the natural rhythm of your being, you cannot know the tension,  
anguish, illness or limitation of any kind. IT'S SIMPLY BECAUSE YOU'VE BROKEN  
THE NATURAL RHYTHM OF YOUR  
INNER BODIES AND PHYSICAL BODIES THROUGH DISCORDANCE  
AND DISHARMONY, WHICH ARE SUFFERING  
THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

269

UNDER CERTAIN PRESSURES THAT ARE A WEIGHT ON YOU  
AT THE MOMENT.

Within the air there are so many spiritual forces that the average man does not use at  
all. He

average member of the human race responds only to almost involuntary inhalation.

of breathing regulated by the Holy Christ Being and the body  
elementary. Short, hurried, and shallow breaths sustain life in

the physical body but do little to vitalize and nourish it spiritually. We call for the  
humanity awakens again to the absolute.

need to develop rhythmic breathing, DRAWING

DEEPLY ABOUT SPIRITUAL ENERGIES IN THE ATMOSPHERE

EVERYTHING ABOUT IT, DIGESTING THE FOOD OF THAT ESSENCE, EXPANDING IT,  
AND

THEN GIVE A BLESSING IN TURN.

ING INTO THE ATMOSPHERE WHILE EXPELLING BREATH  
FROM HER BODY.

If you could see the amount of poison it exudes

through the exhalation of polluted air from the physical bodies of humanity over a  
period

of twenty-four,

performed with more emphasis and certainly with more gratitude the service of the  
sylphs who, twenty-four

hours a day,

use the powers of the Sacred Fire to keep humanity, elemental life imprisoned  
and the four-legged creatures

poisoning oneself to the point of so-called death through

his own exhalations!

It is a commonly known fact that humanity can live as long as possible. up to forty days without eating, approximately twelve days without water, but only about THREE MINUTES without breath.

Through your loving cooperation in the Transmission

270

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

Flame classes from our Lord, the Maha Chohan, you are taking the first steps towards controlled breathing: inhalation,

absorbing, expanding and projecting your breath. With

With the help of the Almighty Father of all of us, you will develop

Greater efficiency in the use of breath and in the absorption of its Divine qualities and powers to

your own benefit!

During this class, we were honored by your recognition of

our reality, your invitation for us to be with you and your

loving gratitude towards and for our various elements. He

The elevation of your energies through the veil of maya (discordant creation) allows us

provide service to every human being.

be on the planet and cosmically transmute a certain

portion of destructively qualified energy in the mass strata of

discordant thought and feeling, which form the effluvia of

your planet

Naturally, my beloved, humanity has used the air through

the ages. From the time the first root race descended, every

The stream of life breathed free, pure air into his lungs. After the

arrival of the "stragglers" from other stars and the anguish of

the shadows created by discordant thoughts and feelings, each stream of life has exhaled some poison in that purity,

fresh air, which was prepared for you by me and the

powerful sylphs who work with me in this service.

My service is to provide the essence of air! Like Neptune

and Virgo, the centuries have required that the vibratory level be lowered

action of the electrons that make up the element air so that

Man's lungs could absorb it, use it and benefit from it.

For the few people who know about this service,

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

271

There are billions that are not! There are billions of

people who take in air, water, sun and God's good earth,

Of course, billions of people who use the gifts of the elements, leaving

side, as superstition and mythology, the  
existence of the directors of said elements. dumber  
Yet, instead of accepting a directing intelligence that governs these tremendous  
forces,

attribute the regulation  
of the tides, of the sunlight, of the harvest, of the air,  
at random and "chance"

Can you conceive the magnitude of that service to  
a stream of life, alone? Placed inside a room in which  
If there were no oxygen infiltration, an individual  
it will eventually destroy itself with its own contaminated breath. You  
know what! What do you think then of the billions of  
currents of life on this Earth today that, through the mercy of  
life, inhale energy, vitality and light, and exhale—

How many times a day is contaminated substance? This is the imposition imposed on  
the breath of life to  
through disagreements.

thought, feeling and etheric consciousness, all of which  
must be purified and redeemed by the spirits of nature through  
the night hours, so that the individual can receive the next supply of the day.

That is the service performed by the air elementals upon  
planet Earth, keeping the atmosphere clean and clear,  
using the purifying powers of the Sacred Fire, the use of  
that they are now teaching you. For purification, this Sacred  
Fire changes air quality by raising the vibration of  
the exhaled breath of the planet's inhabitants, both  
the man and the beast.

272

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

IF SYLPHAS AND DIRECTORS OF AIR CURRENTS SHOULD  
DISCONTINUE YOUR SERVICE, EVEN FOR ONE  
TWENTY-FOUR HOUR PERIOD, WOULD NOT BE NECESSARY  
BY THE INGENIOUS METHODS OF DESTRUCTION CONCEIVED  
IN THE HUMAN MIND TO DESTROY THE RACE, FOR ITS  
THE BREATH, NOT PURIFIED BY US, WOULD SUFFOCATE THEM IN  
SHORT TIME, DUE TO THE ROOF PLACED AROUND THE  
EARTH THAT IS ENCLOSED IN ITS ATMOSPHERE.

When you wake up in the morning to a bright new day,  
when you breathe pure and crystalline light, and when you feel  
your bodies renewed in strength and energy, then gratitude  
to the air element and the beings that govern it, surely it is in  
order!

My twin flame, who works with me, is the great God.

Thor. The activity of the beloved Thor is to move the air, with kindness.

and in wisdom, under the direction of God, where necessary to give the greatest blessings to the

Earth and its evolutions. Its energy is the "impulse" of the atmosphere, and it Control the spirits of the four great winds.

The beautiful Spirit of the East Wind brings the rain.

where it is necessary and retains it where it is not (as his decree so accurately expresses).

Move the cloud formation from

from one place to another to allow the release of Neptune's gift of rain.

The great West Wind brings the cooling and drying zephyrs after the rain, drying the excess water and returning

them, through evaporation, to the sun for purification.

The beloved Spirit of the South Wind carries the balsamic radiation of tranquility and peace. The strong north wind carries

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

273

the purifying mantle of snow with which it covers the

Earth, giving it certain nourishment, as well as beauty. In

A sparkling morning after a snowfall, when the sun rises over a crystalline world of purity, perhaps some of the evolving spirits of Earth can remember the moment when

that the planet

In itself it was so pure.

We are the beings who release the pressures of energy.

through the wind that filled the sails of the ships that in the past carried men and brave women on spiritual missions,

that transported the ships from Atlantis before it sank

waves. Ours was the pressure of the energy that drove the

ship of the brave Serapis to Luxor, and the other ships to their respective destinations. We are the spirits of the air,

that filled the sails of the ship that carried the beloved Mother

Mary and the Holy Grail to England, bringing the blessing of

Christ at Glastonbury. We were the pressure and the power.

of air that propelled Columbus's ships across the sea and

took him to the shores of America.

We are the spirits of the air who have been invoked, used and blessed by many children and

daughters of men. Us

have also been cursed by some of these same children and

daughters of men when, sometimes, the elemental life in the

The air was stirred to rebellion through the discord of man, and the

sand storms that swept the deserts threw the fire

sand on the faces of the pilgrims, causing great distress.

We are the beings whose element is found within the cyclone, the hurricane, the typhoon, those beings tiny, intelligent and Faithful beings who, now, through your great and powerful calls, are being released from prison there.

274

#### THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

In the name of life, when you think of the great element of air that surrounds your Earth, we ask you to bless you and bless and bless her, invoking the Law of Forgiveness for humanity. Abusing him for so long!

THEN, WHEN THE GREAT COSMIC

THE LAW ALLOWS INSTANT RESPONSES TO YOUR

CALLED TO PREVENT DESTRUCTIVE CATACLYSMIC ACTIVITY, we

We will help you by putting our hands on the storms and calming them down. In every way possible, we will strive to Prevent destructive cataclysmic activity caused by improper air pressure.

THOUGHTS, FEELINGS AND HUMAN CONSCIOUSNESS

OF HUMANITY ARE SUCH THAT THERE HAS BEEN A PROTECTOR RING OF ENERGY PLACED AROUND THE EARTH, WHICH MAINTAINS ITS EMANATION FROM THE POLLUTION OF THE OTHER PLANETS OF THE SYSTEM TO WHICH IT BELONGS. NOTHING CAN HAPPEN THROUGH THIS "NOT PASS THE RING" BUT HARMONY AND LOVE. YOU CAN SAY THAT PLANET EARTH IS "IN QUARANTINE".

Now, my beloved ones, as the Earth's axis is being restored to its original position,

This must be achieved as

with the greatest possible care, because, as you know, the least would alter ocean currents, gas belts, the surface of

the Earth and air currents in the atmosphere. However, although these cosmic changes are

are producing rhythmically

and according to the cosmic cycles, your magnificent decrees

They are essential, not only for the peace of elemental life, but for the safety and comfort—without inconvenience—of all life evolving on the planet.

If unascended humanity gives us the authority

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

275

(through their decrees and calls) to act in their worlds, we

Surely I will! If we are given the authority to act in a planetary measure, we will do so too and use

all our efforts to adjust.

the movements of the Earth, which now begins to respond to the centripetal force of love from

the hearts of the  
Godfathers, Helios and Vesta, in the Sun, who are now  
sending the call to the planets of his system: "Come  
home!"

FOR EACH MOVEMENT IN THE RESETTING OF THE  
PLANET, THE BELOVED DIANA, NEPTUNE, VIRGO AND MYSELF,  
TOGETHER WITH ALL THE BEINGS THAT MAKE UP OUR KINGDOMS, WE STRIVE TO  
MAKE THE NECESSARY CHANGES  
AS PEACEFUL AND HARMONIOUS AS POSSIBLE, ALWAYS  
YOU MAKE THE CALLS.

Dear hearts, in this regard, allow me to digress for a moment.  
and say that I know it seems very difficult to work so much,  
watching the rest of humanity remain in relative peace,  
With the hurricanes diverted, the erupting volcanoes calmed,  
the people went merrily on their way, while a few blessed  
students are "sweating", straining and struggling to do  
the callings that make these things happen. It is sometimes  
very difficult not to wonder if

They are some of "God's fools," or not!

Blessed, it was always like this! It was always like this! There

There is no such thing as "chance." Everything is scientific. Each

ounce of energy, every "jot and tittle" you spend is accounted for, and you, and only  
you, have the glory and

reward for your service, deposited in your Causal Body.

276

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

Every decree you've given, every step towards God you've taken  
you've taken, every ounce of energy you've ever used  
to persuade the souls of men to advance on the path—  
all of these are "treasures kept in Heaven" for you (stored in  
the Causal Body).

Now, let's get back to the electrons that make up yours.

bodies, these responded to the immortal flame within your

hearts when you were projected for the first time from your Godparents. The  
electrons in

that First Sphere responded, and

your Body of White Fire was created, which vibrates so quickly  
which can only be seen by free beings of God.

The electrons in each sphere you pass through.

passed, he responded as the heart flame consciously descended  
and assumed the obligation to incarnate in this physical world.

The emotional body is also composed of electrons,

rotating around its central core. The mental body responded in the same way and the  
mental body

etheric answered

also. The etheric body, however, is made up of finer ethers.

Now, what exactly is the service of the etheric body to life? He

It is your memory book, and in it is recorded every experience you have had, throughout the years.

centuries, EITHER

WHETHER CONSTRUCTIVE OR ELSE. Every time a ray of the energy leaves you, establishes a cause and an effect ensues. By the Law of the Circle, which is

irrevocable, the effect returns and forms a "star" or "scar" on

the etheric body. The etheric body has accompanied you

since you first incarnated on this Earth. In that

The etheric body is a record of all your experiments with life.

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

277

ALL your victories and ALL your disharmonies: the unhappy experiences with your peers, as

over the centuries.

What has all this done to the etheric body? it has done

the same thing he did with the mental and emotional bodies:

has driven shadows into the spaces between the electrons,

and formed the cake-shaped pieces of dark and heavy substance, to which alluded previously in other speeches during this class. This has reduced the vibration of

the electrons and attenuated the radiation of their light. It has also introduced into the etheric body bitter

resentments, lack of faith and other qualities of a negative nature.

We deal with the purification of the etheric.

bodies of humanity so that there are no longer desires for

destructive free will of the human being. We are concerned with the purification of rebellions and

resentments that exist between

the forces of nature and man. When the elementals

WE KNOW, by proven facts, that humanity seeks to COOPERATE WITH THEM,

we will see the restoration of that

glorious kingdom of angels, humanity and elemental life

that will be externalized in the Golden Age of Saint Germain.

permanent perfection for the planet and its evolutions.

May I suggest that you BREATHE THE GOD GIVEN AIR?

DEEPLY AND LOVE, OH, LOVE THE SPIRITS OF THE AIR.

Know that Aries and Thor are always with you, in the air.

breathe, and may we always be ready and willing to respond to your slightest call.

278

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

THE WATER ELEMENT

Speech of beloved Neptune

The purpose of the water element

Beloved Children of the Earth,

I come to you at your invitation. That invitation has

reach through your attention to my element, and through

the calls and decrees for the liberation of elemental life within

water, from the contamination of centuries by the effluvia of humanity.

The gift of the water element within your emotional bodies has given you the ability to

FEEL. The individual who

cannot feel deeply has much to learn on the path to

God-freedom!

Beloved, just as I bring you the blessings of my element, I also bring you the gratitude of each

ocean,

sea, river and body of water that you, individually and collectively, have recognized and blessed,

as well as the undines that have been imprisoned for many centuries in the wastewater spewed by human consciousness.

In fact, I appreciate this opportunity to talk about

the theme of the water element. This will allow me to anchor certain currents of energy that will provide

personal, continental and planetary protection in the days and years.

forward. Beloved Lunara, my twin flame, and I have dedicated

and we consecrate our being, and our purpose to control

of the element water, which constitutes by far the largest part of the

your planet

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

279

Together, we create and maintain the rhythm that governs the tides. Do you have any idea how much

energy is required for the tide of a mighty ocean to flood and

control that body of water with the command: "Up to here and

No further? We are also in charge of countless millions of

undines that live there, many of them in the form of waves

eighty and ninety feet high, others as small as a drop of

water!

Do you realize the attraction of love that is required to attract

the ebbing tide, causing it to move away from the landing surface

from the coast, and control the energy found within the

Power of centripetal force? That power can be yours if

Choose to accept it! Where the tides roll, where

The rivers rise, where the skies emit an excessive amount of

rains, by the power of Neptune, while I am at your side,

You too can be the master of the water element!  
Water has served humanity on this planet since the first  
The root race placed their feet on the grounded surface of the  
Land. The substance of water, in cooperation with the elements ruled by Virgo, Aries  
and the  
mighty Helios, has  
made possible each of your harvests.

The water element provides purification for your physique.  
bodies, refreshment for the internal organisms of those  
forms, and has provided you with the elemental substance  
which makes up the majority of your emotional and physical bodies. MAKE FRIENDS  
WITH HIM

WATER ELEMENT. Water

He is ordained by the God of all AS A FRIEND OF MAN. Is a man  
What friend of the water element? MEDIATE ABOUT THIS!

280

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

Conditions before the "Fall of Man"

At the time of the creation of the Earth, the vibratory action of the water element of  
the Earth was  
much faster.

than it is today. The waters of the beautiful oceans, lakes.

and the rivers were crystalline and iridescent. The waters literally "sang" and joined  
the music

of the beautiful atmosphere of the Earth. The undines were happy to serve in such a  
beautiful

element and, truly, all was PEACE in the kingdom in which

we serve At that time the people of Earth loved

water and enjoyed its purifying and refreshing service, like

in addition to happily sailing on its surface. In turn, the undines

and the electrons that made up the element water loved

humanity and enjoyed serving them.

Because the emotional bodies of humanity were happy,

reverent, pure and free from discord, the people moved effortlessly over the Earth,  
there being no

weight of poorly qualified.

energy around the electrons in your four lower bodies, particularly in your worlds

emotional. It was truly a period of contentment and peace in the loving partnership  
between

Angels, Masters, the humanity of Earth, and the elemental kingdom. It's towards  
restoration

PERMANENTLY of this era that we are now all serving cooperatively in this

cosmic "push" towards the purification of all the elements of the  
the earth.

## THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

281

Conditions after "the fall"

Dear ones, many atrocities have been committed by Humanity on Earth uses the water element to extinguish life (by drowning, etc.) not only of human beings, but of animals too. Many streams of life have participated in wars in which many ships and a large number of ships were sunk People left the body with unbearable fear and suffering. These records are still within the etheric and emotional bodies of those individuals.

The fear of the water element is due either to having suffered a shipwreck and drowning, or to having participated in causing others to suffer such agonizing experiences. In certain specific places where many ships have been wrecked, The ethers are filled with the moans and cries of those who We have long since moved on to happier lives and, fortunately, we have not I no longer remember those tragedies. These etheric destructive records FORM DISTRESS VORTICES in which hurricanes, Typhoons and other terrible storms are born.

For example, there is an etheric substance that vibrates in the atmosphere around the place of the sinking.

of ship called "Lusitania", and this condition exists in many other places where the tides, hidden sandbanks or rocky peninsulas have formed traps for unsuspecting sailors. The use of hidden mines and submarine warfare today It has also strongly charged the etheric substance around the planet Earth in great distress.

After the contamination of the consciousness of humanity through the arrival of the "stragglers" from other Stars, It was necessary for the directors of each element to lower the

282

## THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

vibrating action of that element so that it can be effective against the slower vibrating action of the

People of the Earth.

This required the mastery I just talked about, changing the rate of vibration of electrons and atoms in the water element, but keeping them harmonious.

The retreat of the water element

As the beloved Astrea and the beloved Elohim of Purity said you last night, humanity's use of the various elements to

Serving a destructive purpose always brings a setback on the  
I personal.

What do you think of the "Lorelei" that Homer talks about?

were they really? They were undines bent on destruction, mischievously affected by  
their

proximity to the destructive impulses of humanity.

Excessive droughts, flash floods, uneven distribution of water precipitation in various  
places, is

due to humanity's abuse of the water element in the past and

present. ALL OF THIS CAN BE REMEDIED NOW with your loving cooperation. The

Dear Lunara and I have worked almost alone on this endeavor so far.

THE CREATURES OF THE DEPTHS LIKE THE OCTOPUS,

THE SHARK, THE KILLER WHALE (TO MENTION JUST A FEW) HAVE IT

ALL

THEY DEVELOPED THEIR DEFENSE MECHANISMS AS A RESULT OF

THEY HAVE CONTACTED THE "KILLER INSTINCTS" IN THE CONSCIOUSNESS

EXTERIOR OF HUMANITY. As you continue to ask for the purification of the water  
element

and the redemption of

these creatures, you will see them disappear from the ocean

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

283

depths. It is a wonder to me to see how many defenseless

creatures on land and sea hunted by humanity have

He did not develop any further antipathy towards the human race.

and submit helplessly to the unnecessary slaughter, just for

"sport." HOWEVER, THOSE VERY HUNTED CREATURES

RETROGRESS AND, IN EACH SUCCESSIVE INCARNATION, THEY TAKE MORE AND MORE  
THAN ONE

DESTRUCTIVE AND VINDICTIVE NATURE WITHIN THEMSELVES. If it was not for  
our efforts

and the great assistance of the Elohim of Purity, Astrea and

the Violet Fire Beings, many of the prehistoric monsters mentioned in legends and  
fables would still be a threat to

those who sail the seas, both for pleasure and business  
purposes.

Natural rebellion arose among the undines due to the unnecessary contamination of  
the water element.

As a result, the

control of the undines, the natural obedience of water

element in the rise and fall of tides, etc. I drink a lot

greater power over our parts.

Some of the undines have been invoked and used to

destructive purposes. These are usually attached to the

current of life of such an individual who has thus invoked them. In  
In this case the elemental has become the teacher instead of  
the servant of such an individual, stimulating that current of life in  
continue with their cruel practices in the use of water  
element. Call now so that each undine may be purified by the  
Holy Fire and free from the desire to torment humanity.  
Never more.

Only in moments when the Cosmic Law ordered the need  
for cataclysmic activity in which the landing surface must be

284

#### THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

Fortunately we sink under the seas for purification, do we allow the water element  
would you extend your curtain of light?

Purifying substance on contaminated land. In the past, cataclysmic actions ordered  
by divine Law (as

as at the time of the sinking of Lemuria, Ed.) some of the

the priesthood volunteered to absorb into themselves and

dissolve, by his knowledge and use of the Violet Fire, much of the general fear of the  
people. However, where there is

Deliberate acts of human cruelty, these vortices of anguish

They remain to be purified by some of humanity who are willing to do so.

do through your knowledge and use of Violet Transmutation.

Fire.

Redeem poorly rated energy

Your emotional bodies were provided for you for ONE PURPOSE. Is

say, radiate, magnify and expand something.

particular virtue of Divinity, AND NO OTHER REASON. Your world of feelings left you  
given to allow you to intensify the feelings of God Himself, in this world of

appearance

physical, where you now dwell, as well as in the inner world.

kingdoms, where you will dwell, when you leave this earthly garment. Therefore, dear  
friends, YOU

THEY DO NOT HAVE THE

RIGHT TO ALLOW YOUR FEELINGS THE LICENSE TO ADD TO

THE DISCORDANT EFFLUVIA OF HUMANITY, whose effluvia become a  
temptation for the weaker life currents that do not

We know what awakens their feelings when emotions suddenly awaken in them.

violence, mass hysteria, panic and depression, or other discordant appearance.

#### THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

285

Beloved, every feeling you harbor draws to itself, through the centripetal force of  
sympathy,

the feelings of a

like nature that float in the atmosphere, and these, added

with the discordant feelings that you yourself generate in secret throughout their waking state, they are drawn toward the force fields around the electrons that make up their bodies, resulting in feelings of heaviness, depression and discouragement in the emotional body and in your body physical, also.

Now, electrons are tiny, intelligent beings. They are the substance of which primordial life itself is composed, and in reality it constitutes the body of Divinity, itself. They also make up the substance that has been sent by HIM to the world of physical appearance, and it is them that every manifest expression is formed.

BECAUSE ELEMENTAL LIFE IS OBEDIENT AND ALWAYS MIRRORS OF WHAT YOU SEE, the intelligence within

The electron immediately reflects the pattern of your individualized thought form (i.e. Maltese cross, rose, star, etc.). These

The electrons then joined together and began moving around a central core of love, forming the atoms of your physical body and internal bodies. The number of electrons that make up each atom.

was determined by the divine intelligence that created your vehicles, for a specific purpose. The speed with which electrons move in their orbits It is determined by the FEELING of

the evolving being whose instruments these various vehicles They were meant to be.

The emotional bodies of humanity are active twenty-four hours of the day. While some sleep, others are awake, 286

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM and human feelings, literally catapulted into the atmosphere (as the dear one described to you Astrea a few nights ago), they form cloaks of poorly qualified energy that are looking for a home and some life to sustain them through your own vital energy.

The dark substance of the imperfection or effluvia has been wedged between the rays of light that emerge from the central nucleus, atoms. This substance appears to be shaped like a cake.

“wedges”, since it has been forced to enter those spaces through the ages. These spaces must be filled only with LIGHT

SUBSTANCE, so that the small electrons can spin

freely around its central core. When this dark substance is present, however, slows down the vibrations of the electrons and atoms that make up your

four lower bodies. As

Is it done yet, you ask? By the absorption of the discordant.

Effluvia from the outside world through the attention of individuals.  
and acceptance of discordant feelings released  
by the mass of the people, whether those feelings are fear,  
Depression, impurity, rebellion, hatred, whatever.  
be!

Within these "wedges" the dark substance (energy qualified with a vibration) is  
attracted.

too low to emit light). What effect does this have on the electrons as they rotate  
around

from the center?

nucleus of atoms? I RENT THEM!

This substance I speak of is somewhat similar to  
soot deposits inside a chimney that has not been cleaned  
for a long time. We (the purification powers) are extracting that heavy substance,  
almost by hand, you could say.

because it is very tight around the electrons. How

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

287

When it is removed, you will feel a great sense of relief and release,  
especially in your emotional bodies (the one I am with  
more concerned). However, I must warn you to be careful.

not attract this substance back to your various bodies  
again, through the affinity you have for him in your feelings,  
having lived with it for so long.

As the individual uses the powers of the Sacred Fire,  
like the Transmuting Violet Flame, what happens?

The "wedges" of dark, heavy substance around the electrons.

They gradually loosen and fall off. The vibrating action  
of the electron increases and it vibrates more rapidly in its  
orbits around the central nucleus of each atom. This is how you build  
in your emotional body a storehouse of CONSTRUCTIVE  
energy that will act in the future as automatically as the  
DESTRUCTIVE vibrations have acted in the past.

If you had inner vision then you would see that Violet  
Fire passing through your physical and etheric bodies.  
garment that interpenetrates it, as well as through your  
mental and emotional bodies. There he lets go and pulls  
within itself for purification, the dark substance that is responsible for the slowing  
of the vibrations of these

bodies. This is the action that took place in the bodies of those who had the privilege  
of sitting inside the atomic accelerator at the Saint Retreat.

Germain.

The Violet Fire illuminates each of the four lower bodies. Because? Because when  
invoking

consciously that

Violet Fire and watch it sweep, in, through and around that dark and heavy substance, instantly obey your command, and that the effluvia be removed from the force field around each

288

#### THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

electron and transmuted into light again through the action of the Sacred Fire. This elimination of the discordant substance allows electrons in its four lower bodies

They spin more quickly, making these bodies more sensitive to the presence of the Holy Christ Being within the heart.

YOU CAN let go of every discordant feeling and allow their emotional bodies become saturated instead by the Divine feelings of the Ascended Masters. you can submit these shadowed electrons to a "transfusion" of the spiritual forces of faith, hope, charity, peace and purity, and thus filling with light substance the spaces that have just been vacated by the accumulations of discord. This light substance can then be qualified with buoyancy, love and other constructive things. qualities, keeping a strict watch over your thoughts and feelings, so that you do not attract human effluvia again with that the outside world is flooded.

You, who have so proudly clung to the purity of your physical bodies, you might as well think about how vaguely you have ruled your internal vehicles through the centuries. those interns

The vehicles are part of the temple of the Most High.

God lives as the physical garment is, and more, because

In the so-called death, the substance that makes up your physical body returns to the various elements to

those it belongs to, while your MENTAL, EMOTIONAL AND ETHERIC BODIES

THEY ARE THE GARMENTS THAT YOUR SOUL WEARS WHEN YOU

STAY BEFORE THE KARMIC BOARD, and the written records

there you will understand your Book of Life, not the physical book.

body. The physical body is actually the innocent reservoir.

for the indulgences of the internal bodies.

#### THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

289

Buoyancy, joy, love, happiness and light are the practical, natural and scientific results of

use of the Sacred.

Fire, when you invoke it with FAITH. If you don't FEEL these results it's because you haven't accepted them.

consciously

the reality of that purifying fire or its ability to restore the

natural rhythm of the four lower parts of the body.  
People's emotional bodies will find much relief.  
of discomfort as the students continue to invoke the  
Law of Forgiveness for the misuse of the water element.  
Bless that DAILY item and accept the offer of its cooperation now. As you continue  
this practice, the water element in  
your own physical bodies will also be purified and much of  
Physical vehicle distress (especially that caused by excess water in the system) will be  
eliminated. Are

ready! We are willing! We're waiting, just waiting  
your calls to help you!

MAN SHOULD NOT FEAR THE SEAS and the great water courses provided by the  
life for your blessing, NEITHER YOU SHOULD FEAR THE ELEMENT OF WATER AND ITS  
INHABITANTS!

We are working to eliminate the causes and cores of this fear.  
during this four-day class.

Could you pause here and ask for the cosmic removal of all etheric records  
massive anguish caused by the  
misuse of the water element by all humanity since the "fall of the  
man?"

Then, invoke the Law of Forgiveness for each  
individual who consciously or unconsciously has used the  
water element in a destructive way.

In places like New Bedford, Massachusetts, once a "whaling center"

290

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

centre", as well as in smaller fishing towns where in the past

Men did (and still do today) the practice of "following the  
sea" to make a living, the interior atmosphere of those places is  
full of destructive etheric records of fear and sadness

of the boyfriends, wives, mothers and children who have  
lived in those places and have had the experience of losing

their loved ones to the sea. The elimination of all those destructive etheric records  
and the

purification of all those places is

absolutely essential for the preparation for the coming here of the newly incarnated  
individuals,

to give them a purer land surface and atmosphere to live in so that they can

We will not have to "tune in" in the future to those records of anguish from the past  
and the

present.

Now, my beloved, I would ask you, after having

placed all these discordant thoughts and feelings, with their  
resulting conditions, in the Transmuting Violet Flame, please

do not resurrect them again by allowing your attention to dwell on their imperfection.

If the attention of even the student body could BE PERMANENTLY REMOVED FROM THE

CONTEMPLATION OF DISCORD AND DISTRESS, AND YOUR FEELINGS ANCHORED IN PERFECTION, IT WOULD NOT BE LONG BEFORE THE KINGDOM OF GOD WILL MANIFEST ON EARTH. Furthermore, it would be a matter of little time before the rest of

humanity would like to emulate them, through

I wish in the hearts of all men for happiness and peace.

Accept it and know that you are also there now

connected to me and, in the same way, endowed with master control of this energy, ESPECIALLY IN EMERGENCIES!

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

291

All over planet Earth, light bulbs have been created by individuals who have attracted their

around currents of life.

interested in the purification of the Earth. They are doing

Fiats and decrees, issuing powerful calls and singing the songs.

that demand the purification of the water element everywhere.

Throughout the Earth, like beautiful burning fires that ascend

Through the astral realm, the energy that arises from groups of students in song and decree, form conduits of light, making a connection between the Earth's atmosphere and the

realm where the Ascended Masters live. back through

those conduits is pouring out cosmic purification from the

heart of the Elohim of Purity, as well as of loved ones

and powers that are capable of cleansing the emotional bodies of individuals.

Let me say that in the coming days, the appearance in

the screen of life will be such that it will make it necessary for

some members of the race HAVE CONTROL OF THEIR FEELING WORLDS to

MAINTAIN BALANCE AND FORM THE

CONDUITS THROUGH WHICH OUR ENERGIES CAN FLOW

PROTECTION.

Remember and accept my impulse and that of

my Twin Flame, Lunara, in your world and practice

about it. Practice now, in days of peace, so that

Your drive and sense of confidence in controlling the water element may be one with mine!

DELIBERATELY AND CONSCIOUSLY MAKE FRIENDS WITH

THE WATER ELEMENT IN YOUR ENVIRONMENT! Look how he

undines and electrons within the substance of water

## THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

292

respond to your love! Jesus was able to control the water element and obeyed him with love, will and instant because HE HAD MASTERED THE ELEMENT OF WATER FOR THE FIRST TIME IN YOUR OWN WORLD.

I thank you, my beloved, for listening to me with as much attention and understanding as I have. I thank you for remembering that every vehicle (body) you have is an instrument for your use, and that the electrons that compose it They are at the mercy of your conscious being. They can be free, optimistic, eternal, beautiful, positive and strong, or they will have to carry the unnecessary weight of the discord imposed upon them by yourself because refusing to curb the impulses of the senses, allowing their feel that the world is a TOY FOR THE DESTRUCTIVE STEP CASH.

Now, beloved, those of you who are following my words with understanding should feel a tingling sensation in the extremities of your external bodies, in your fingers and even in the toes, because while I speak to you, we are dislodging tremendous concentrates of that dark and heavy substance of each of your lower bodies.

Beloved, remember when you think of the element of water and when you have the opportunity to concentrate on the control of storms, excessive rains, tidal waves and others elemental disturbances, I am as close to you as you allow me. Remember me as you go about your daily affairs, and Accept the purity and freedom that I represent.

God bless you, beloved.

## THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

293

### CLEANING YOUR FOUR LOWER BODIES

A recommended exercise

By the Ascended Master Neptune At the beginning of your instruction, the beloved Saint Germain gave you

a daily exercise that would be of great help if you used it. It is the following:

Before you go to bed at night, stand in your room and give the following decree:

"Mighty I AM Presence and Holy Ascended Masters Germain and Neptune, light the Transmuting Violet Flame in action, through me and around me, in a circle nine feet wide.

diameter."

Raising your hands toward your I AM Presence, say: "Powerful I AM Presence and Ascended Masters Saint Germain and Neptune, qualify those hands with the purifying power of the Violet Flame." (3 times)

Then, starting from the head, move your hands down your body to your feet, covering the largest amount of body surface as you can reach with your hands. Now with your left hand, sweep down over right shoulder, arm and hand. Now, with your right hand, give the left shoulder, arm and hand the same treatment. Then shake your hands from the wrist as if you were throwing some foul substance into the surrounding violet fire. Do this 7 times.

What is the purpose of this exercise and what happens?

When it's made? Saint Germain said yes

I could see with the interior view what happens in the first part of the exercise, it is as if a tight garment of

294  
THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

black substance were being eliminated from the body with the hands. The second time you review the body the "garment" removed is a dark gray substance, the third time, it is a lighter gray color, etc. Night after night, as you proceed with the exercise, this substance

astral, WHICH HAS

COLOR, VIBRATION AND FEELING, becomes increasingly clearer in color and texture. Finally, it is completely removed from the body and the actual purification takes place.

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

295

THE FIRE ELEMENT

Inhabitants: Salamanders

Directors: Sun God Helios, Astrea, Oromasis, Diana  
(Prince and Princess of the Fire Element)

By the Cosmic Being Astrea (Twin Flame of the Elohim of Purity)

The Sacred Fire provides two services: one of manifestation as a constructive form in any sphere, including physics. world of appearances, the other manifesting itself as the power of etherealization of the form, at the end of its usefulness.

Salamanders are a great help for directors from the kingdom of fire. Some of these salamanders are so big like the Empire State Building, while some are as small as the head of an ordinary pin. They constantly serve under the

direction of their leaders to dissolve the impurities released through the destructive use of the creative centers (thoughts and feelings) of humanity and are a tremendous help for the elementals of earth, air and water.

I would especially like you to recognize and bless these salamanders for their service through the centuries, not only in this world of physical appearance, but also inside. spheres where disembodied lifestreams dwell between incarnations. The fire of form destructive has caused the loss of homes, lives and property. Therefore, humanity is afraid. (often buried in the etheric garment) of the action of fire. We are striving to eliminate fear from the etheric. conscience of the people and replace that fear with a love for the purifying radiation and the activities that are within

296

#### THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

the Sacred Fire. The removal of the cause, effect, record and The memory of such fear will take place and the Holy Fire be welcomed by all evolutions on Earth, and in its atmosphere as a liberating power, liberating and purifying. So I decree it!

Could you please stop here and request deletion?

of the cause and core of all fear of the fire element and then sincerely and deeply apologize for any misuse of the fire element for yourself and that of all humanity behind at the beginning of time. By doing so, we will be actively sublimating those mistakes of the past and

of the present, and

preventing the cause of future errors on the part of all humanity.

I chose to cooperate with beloved Claire, the Elohim of

Purity, by creating, holding, expanding and using the Circle and Sword of Blue Flame in, through and

around each

inharmonious and discordant expression of life. I cannot express all my gratitude to you for calling me and

allow me

It gives me so much freedom to act on the emotional, mental and etheric level.

and physical bodies of humanity. Thus, the "wedges" of impurity that have lodged around the

electrons are

being removed and the cleansing grace of my beloved Claire

It is occupying the place left by discord.

#### THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

297

#### THE EARTH ELEMENT

Directors: Pelleur and Virgo

Inhabitants: Gnomes

The beloved Virgo speaks:

I am VIRGO, Director of the Earth Element, affectionately called by many "Mother Earth!"

My beloved Pelleur and I

responded to Helios and Vesta's call for volunteers to help the Seven Elohim in their task of creating a habitable place planet for humanity.

The beloved Pelleur offered all his momentum of centripetal force to create the "law of gravity" that

varied through time according to the weight and vibratory action of the people and the substance of

the earth, to create

the magnetic attraction that keeps continents and islands in

your perfect place. I offered to mold universal, intelligent.

vital substance in the design created by Helios and Vesta

who rested in the bosom of the Silent Watcher (Planetary). I worked in close harmony with the first Maha Chohan,

the beings of each of the four seasons as well as the great

beings that animated the mountains and hills, the fertile valleys, the trees, bushes and flowers and the

little gnomes

whose activity would be within the Earth's own body

itself. When the first members of the human race incarnated,

The Earth was adorned with its most fragrant flowers. Amaryllis, Spirit of Spring, there was

prepared this planet for more than nine

one hundred years to develop the greatest beauty for the incoming holy innocents and their guardians.

The terrestrial substance was crystalline, pure, iridescent and

298

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

The bright radiation from the very center of the Earth.

where Pelleur had focused his Magnetic Ray.

After the stragglers came from other stars, the vibratory action of humanity began to decrease. The physical body became

heavier and the excrements of the physical bodies began

the creation of what is so aptly called "soil." accepted man

the riches of its mountain ranges and the harvest of the selfless workers of the kingdom of

nature, which returns nothing but

garbage and excrement in exchange for this freely given harvest inheritance. Then, as in

all other kingdoms, there were

It began to generate resentment and rebellion against the thoughtless, careless and selfish of the human race.

Gnomes, like all beings in nature, are imitative in

extreme. THEY MADE A PROMISE TO BE OBEDIENT TO MAN AND

THEY REFLECT WHAT THEY SEE! Many of the charming

The delicate ethereal gnomes took on distorted shapes, mischievous by nature and

They enjoyed playing pranks on their

human torturers. Worse still, some of the larger mountain spirits, catching the spirit of rebellion, they threw

fire, smoke, molten lava and caused great havoc, death and

destruction to the human race. ALL VOLCANIC ACTION, past

and present is DUE TO SUCH ANTIPATHY BETWEEN THE SPIRITS OF THE EARTH AND THE

TOWNS in whom they had come

so much love to serve.

Remember, beloved, this planet has suffered much

of humanity. The decomposing bodies of their dead have been

placed within the earth and the gnomes have had the unpleasant task of completing the

dissolution of the contaminated vehicles that had reached such a state of imperfection that the

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

299

The Holy Christ Being and the elemental body could no longer use

for any constructive purpose. Thank God, in the West

Cremation in the hemisphere is once again recognized as

an acceptable means of getting rid of the worn-out terrestrial shell.

Let us now invoke the Law of Forgiveness for all

misuse of Earth's gifts and torture (conscious and

unconscious) inflicted on gnomes and nature spirits

for humanity. Let us also invoke the Law of Forgiveness for all

havoc and disasters, as well as the damage caused by

gnomes and nature spirits towards humanity. Let us ask the beloved Astrea to close her Circle and her Sword.

of the Blue Flame in, through and around the cause and core of

disharmonies and fears and replace them with loving trust and

cooperation between humanity and the elementals of the earth. Leave

Let us ask that the desire and ability to use the land and the

riches from its mountain deposits for destructive purposes

Dissolved and removed from all humanity!

Your physical bodies are meant to represent glory.

of your own individualized I AM Presence! I'm here to help

May you recover that perfection. Could you send your love?

To Ascended Master Pelleur for his service through the ages?  
Your internal bodies consist of the etheric body, the mental one.  
body and the emotional body. All of these organs have the  
ovoid shape and surround and interpenetrate your  
physical body. They also interpenetrate each other. He  
The physical body is located in the center. next to the physical  
The body is the etheric body. Then follows the mental and emotional bodies.  
Therefore, the body  
emotional is the greatest of  
the four lower bodies.

300

#### THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

As the Light descends from the Electronic Presence  
through the silver cord, pass through the emotional first,  
body. The Light then passes successively through the  
mental, etheric and physical body. It is anchored within the  
heart of the physical body.

Ruled by the flame within your heart, you must become the worthy, balanced  
MASTER

and serene of your four

lower bodies. Your Holy Christ Self neither sleeps nor  
sleep! Talk to him and ask that Holy Christ Being to regulate  
for you and put them in their perfect place as instruments of the  
"I AM", your four lower vehicles and I will no longer be a servant  
but I LOVE it in your house!

#### THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

301

#### CONTROL OF THE ELEMENTS

Protection against natural disasters (fires, land-  
earthquakes, hurricanes, tornadoes, floods)

The decrees presented here are designed to restore a  
friendly and harmonious relationship between humanity and  
the elemental beings that inhabit the four elements of nature  
(air, water, earth and fire).

The student receives a very valuable tool to prevent or  
at least mitigate and diminish, the effect of the planned land-  
earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, hurricanes and tornadoes.

These decrees were used successfully by the Philadelphia Bridge to Freedom Group.  
to prevent the eruption of a volcano (see "The Law of Precipitation," page 226).

Some individuals mitigated these catastrophes by giving decrees and projecting  
themselves, in conscience, to the

near the area where a catastrophe was predicted, traveling in its force field.

According to him

Maha Chohan,

Through their calls and directing the energies in their force fields, some of the groups were able to dissolve the ice icebergs, stopping storms and providing services to prevent and eliminate flooding conditions.

By giving these invocations, voluntarily directed to the higher realms, Ascended Masters can utilize such energies and increase them to transmute the causes established by humanity's discordant use of energy.

302

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

DECREE FOR THE AIR ELEMENT

Beloved Mighty I AM Presence, anchored in my heart, and Beloved Ascended Masters Lord Maha Chohan, Aries, Thor, Astrea, Pelleur, Virgo, Saint Germain and the Elohim of Purity: I thank and bless all the elemental beings of the air element for their past and present services.

I invoke the Law of Forgiveness for myself and for all humanity All discord and inharmonious energy inflicted on the air elementals by humanity for many ages.

Beloved Astrea, close your Circle and Sword of Blue Flame, through and around this discord and its cause, core, record, Effect and memory. Replace it with a loving trust between humanity and the elementals of the air and the substance of purity provided by the Elohim of Purity.

Dissolve forever humanity's desire and ability to use the air for destructive purposes.

Radiance! Radiance! Blaze the most dynamic action of Violeta Transmuting Flame in the shape of a large Maltese Cross of the heart of this planet above, in, through and around the Earth, through its atmosphere for at least 10,000 feet, purifying, illuminating and healing all life on this planet and transmuting all energies into God-Perfection.

Ensure that no individual ever lacks the ability that God has given him. to breathe freely. We appreciate.

Free each sylph from all the destructive influences of humanity, and the memory of said association and activities.

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

303

Free all elemental life from the feeling of antipathy towards humanity, bringing all elemental life to the state of perfection that God planned for it. Make sure that never again Air elementals participate in tornadoes, hurricanes or any

other destructive activity.

May humanity and the elemental kingdom cooperate as team to bring the New Golden Age imagined by the beloved Saint Germain.

What I ask for myself I ask for all humanity and I accept it fully.

compliance with this decree!

Beloved I AM,

I am in charge now!

Do it today,

Do it to stay! 304

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

DECREE FOR THE ELEMENT EARTH Beloved Powerful Presence I AM, anchored in my heart, and

Beloved Ascended Masters Lord Maha Chohan, Astrea,

Pelleur, Virgo, Saint Germain and the Elohim of Purity:

I thank and bless all the elemental beings of the earth element.

for his past and present services.

I invoke the Law of Forgiveness for myself and for all humanity

all discord and inharmonious energy inflicted on the

elementals of the earth by humanity for many ages.

Beloved Astrea, close your Circle and Sword of Blue Flame,

through and around this discord and its cause, core, record,

Effect and memory. Replace it with a loving trust between

Humanity and the elementals of the earth and the substance of purity.

provided by the Elohim of Purity.

Dissolve forever humanity's desire and ability to use

the Earth, including the riches of its mountain deposits, for

destructive purposes.

Burn, burn, burn the most dynamic action of Violeta

Transmuting Flame in the shape of a large Maltese Cross of

the heart of this planet above, in, through and around the Earth,

through its atmosphere for at least 10,000 feet,

purifying, illuminating and healing all life on this planet and

transmuting all energies into God-Perfection.

In your cosmic authority, control all the energy of the gas.

belts within the earth and transmute, transmute, transmute

all. Replace it with golden Light substance, becoming pure,

metallic gold that radiates and purifies every substance that is not of Light.

Transmute all discord

placed by

humanity over the elementals of the earth and free them again in

Divine service.

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

305

(Remain silent for a few moments. With your arms at your sides, visualize and feel the

substance of golden light that radiates from the Realms.  
of Light through you to the gas belts).

Since the Earth is destined to get closer to the Sun, let's do everything  
necessary changes in the readjustment of the planet as  
as peaceful and harmonious as possible.

Free all nature spirits and gnomes from everything destructive.  
influences of humanity, and the memory of such  
association and activities.

Free all elemental life from the feeling of antipathy towards  
humanity, bringing all elemental life to the state of perfection  
that God planned for it. Make sure that never again  
Earth elementals participate in earthquakes or any other destructive activity.  
May humanity and the elemental kingdom cooperate as  
team, bringing the New Golden Age imagined by the  
beloved Saint Germain.

What I ask for myself I ask for all humanity and I accept it fully.  
compliance with this decree!

Beloved I AM,

I am in charge now!

Do it today, do it to stay! 306

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

DECREE FOR THE ELEMENT OF WATER

Beloved Mighty I AM Presence, anchored in my heart, and  
Beloved Ascended Masters Lord Maha Chohan, Astrea, Neptune, Lunara, Saint  
Germain and the

Elohim of Purity:

I thank and bless all the elemental beings of the water element.  
for his past and present services.

I invoke the Law of Forgiveness for myself and for all humanity  
all discord and discordant energy inflicted on the water elementals by humanity  
during  
many eras.

Beloved Astrea, close your Circle and Sword of Blue Flame,  
through and around this discord and its cause, core, record,  
Effect and memory. Replace it with a loving trust between  
Humanity and the elementals of water and the substance of purity.  
provided by the Elohim of Purity.

Dissolve forever humanity's desire and ability to use  
the water element for destructive purposes.

Radiance! Radiance! Blaze the most dynamic action of Violet  
Transmuting Flame in the shape of a large Maltese Cross of  
the heart of this planet above, in, through and around the Earth,  
through its atmosphere for at least 10,000 feet,  
purifying, illuminating and healing all life on this planet and

transmuting all energies into God-Perfection.

Free each undine from all the destructive influences of humanity and the memory of such association and activities.

Free all elemental life from the feeling of antipathy towards humanity, bringing all elemental life to the state of perfection that God planned for it. Make sure that never again

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

307

Undines participate in catastrophic flooding or any other destructive activity.

May humanity and the elemental kingdom cooperate as

team to bring the New Golden Age imagined by the beloved Saint Germain.

What I ask for myself I ask for all humanity and I accept it fully.

compliance with this decree!

Beloved I AM,

I am in charge now!

Do it today,

Do it to stay!

308

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

DECREE FOR THE FIRE ELEMENT

Beloved Mighty I AM Presence, anchored in my heart, and

Beloved Ascended Masters Lord Maha Chohan, Helios,

Astrea, Diana (Princess of the Fire Element), Oromasis

(Prince of the Fire Element, Saint Germain, Nada and the

Elohim of Purity:

I thank and bless all the elemental beings of the fire element for their past and present services.

I invoke the Law of Forgiveness for myself and for all humanity all discord and inharmonious energy inflicted on fire

elementals by humanity for many ages.

Beloved Astrea! In the name of my beloved I AM Presence, I hereby extend to you authority and freedom

act within my own four lower bodies and those of all humanity.

Beloved Astrea, close your Circle and Sword of Blue Flame,

through and around this discord and its cause, core, record,

Effect and memory. Eliminate all fear of fire and transmute it.

in the illumination, understanding and use of the Sacred Fire. Replace it with a loving trust

among humanity.

and the salamanders and the substance of purity provided

by the Elohim of Purity.

Dissolve forever humanity's desire and ability to use

the fire element for destructive purposes.

Radiance! Radiance! Blaze the most dynamic action of Violeta Transmuting Flame in the shape of a large Maltese Cross of the heart of this planet above, in, through and around the Earth, through its atmosphere for at least 10,000 feet,

THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

309

purifying, illuminating and healing all life on this planet and transmuting all energies into God-Perfection.

Free each salamander from all the destructive influences of humanity, and of the memory of such association and activities.

Free all elemental life from the feeling of antipathy towards humanity, bringing all elemental life to the state of perfection that God planned for it. Make sure that never again

Salamanders participate in any destructive activity.

May humanity and the elemental kingdom cooperate as

team to bring the New Golden Age imagined by the beloved Saint Germain.

What I ask for myself I ask for it! All humanity and I fully accept the fulfillment of this decree!

Beloved I AM,

I am in charge now!

Do it today,

Do it to stay!

In the event of an actual fire, one can call upon one's own I AM Presence and the beloved Master

Ascended Nada and Oromasis, Prince of

the Fire Element to shed its radiance on the fire. Visualize this glow like a pink blanket.

AMTF PUBLICATIONS

Archangel Uriel, referring to the teachings of the Bridge to

Freedom, said on May 16, 1954: "Genesis and all subsequent Biblical Law are being writing again. It is a Bible made

of the energies of the Archangels and the Ascended Masters, who will represent the rest of the

civilizations that are being

engendered on this planet Earth."

ASCENDED MASTERS AND THEIR RETREATS, 448 pages.

Compiled from the "Bridge to Freedom" teachings by

W. Schroeder. The first part presents biographies of

107 Ascended Masters. The details include the tests, trials and initiations they had to undergo during their last incarnation.

to achieve ascension. The knowledge acquired from the personal experiences of these

Teachers will help students in successfully pass similar tests and initiations and also obtain your freedom. The second part of

The books contain many details of 31 Ascended Master Retreats, including those who were active during the historic Transmission Flame Services that greatly helped our planet in critical times.

THE LAW OF PRECIPITATION, 256 pages. Compiled by W. Schroeder. How to successfully meet your daily needs. Wearing step by step method, this book describes, in detail, the basic elements necessary to manifest your desires. In addition to describing the theory of

precipitation, dozens of

Examples are given showing how people have used this information for your own benefit. Included are 30 episodes illustrating how William J. Cassiere, a messenger appointed by Saint Germain, used the laws of precipitation in healing others.

MAN, HIS ORIGIN, HISTORY AND DESTINY by W.

Schroeder, 368 pages. Using a variety of sources, this title presents the story not recorded of humanity. Much of this material has not been researched before and has not been available to the general public.

Written in order chronological, the

The reader learns of the conditions that prevail during the advent.

of man on Earth, including his origin, his age, the place where humanity was first incarnated and the arrival of stragglers from other planets, causing the "Fall of Man" on Earth.

Fascinating aspects of the Lemurian and Atlantean civilizations are offered. They are also represented

accounts of the non-chronic history of Jesus and the oracles of Delphi. Archangel Michael's report of July 17, 1959 on the division of all

humanity. New criteria are given that will be used to divide humanity into two groups separated, one of which will find incarnation on a newly created planet. The importance of this new process for the students of this teaching.

MYSTERIES UNVEILED, by Godfre Ray King, 288 pages.

This book contains the first experiences of Mr. Ballard, after his meeting with the Ascended Master Saint Germain on Mount Shasta. We are happy to present students with a complete and unabridged copy of this priceless book, which announced in the New Age. The new edition contains biographies of the Ascended Masters Saint Germain, Guy Ballard and David Lloyd. A Chinese translation is also available.

THE SEVEN POWERFUL ELOHIM SPEAK ABOUT THE SEVEN STEPS TOWARD PRECIPITATION by Thomas Printz, 304 pages.

This book contains the unique and historical account of the principles used in the creation of our planet, by Builders of the Universe, known as the Seven Elohim. He The Elohim explain how today's students can apply these principles in their affairs diaries. Explain the chakric.

centers and how to purify them. Why do group activities form a energy field that can be used by the Ascended Host.

THE INITIATIONS OF THE FIRST RAY, 304 pages.

Description of the initiations necessary to achieve ascension.

with emphasis on mastering the initiation of the divine virtues of the First Ray. The history of the "Bridge to Freedom" Organization from the beginning to its dissolution, including how the waiver for the "Bridge to Freedom" was obtained and the purpose of this effort.

The history of the AMTF, including how the teaching of "Bridge to Freedom" was saved from falling into oblivion. Us added the article "The teaching of the 'bridge to freedom' and other groups." Here we are emphasizing that none of people, considered today as channels, supported the effort to save teaching, or republish and distribute he.

El Morya's journey to the birthplace of Jesus, as one of the Three Wise. In the chapter "The Spiritual Caravan", El Morya extends an invitation to students to join him in a global effort, bringing in the New Age

Golden. Why the "Bridge to "Freedom Was Established" and the tasks of today's Bridge Builders.

THE INITIATIONS OF THE SEVENTH RAY, 304 pages. Description of the necessary initiations

to achieve ascension.

with emphasis on mastering the initiation of divine virtues of the Seventh Ray. The Law of Karma including Karma of Omission. The Law of Forgiveness.

How to establish and conduct Ascended Master Teaching Groups. The primary requirements for an effective service and the responsibilities of each member of the group, including its leader. The book is a help essential for those involved in group activities.

Beneficial Radiations (weekly cycle, 2000 year cycle, radiation from the Elohim and other Beings

Ascended, the retreats of the Ascended Masters and the 12 temples around the Sun, also called "the Zodiac"). How to take advantage these radiations.

MEMORIES OF THE BELOVED JESUS AND MOTHER MARÍA, 416 pages. These dictates of Jesus and Mother Mary, Presented in chronological order, it gives the reader a complete overview story of his last incarnation. Many of the events are not found in the Bible, like the early life experiences of Jesus and Mary, Jesus' journey to India and details of his ascension. Jesus explains the true purpose of his mission. The reader learns of Mary's trip to Europe, including her trips to Fatima, Lourdes and Glastonbury. Mother Mary explains Healing Law and establishment of healing centers.

THE ANGELIC KINGDOM, 448 pages. This new title contains ALL the dictates of Ascended Beings on the subject of angels, including the text of the booklet "Archangel Michael and his Helpers." These dictations allow the reader to obtain a comprehensive vision of the activities of our selfless, loving and helpers of the Angelic Kingdom. Each of the Archangels Radiates one of the virtues of Divinity, such as protection, illumination and peace. This book contains personal information.

speeches to students by members of the Angelical Kingdom, showing them how to use these virtues to achieve their own freedom.

MANIFESTING VICTORIOUS ACHIEVEMENTS, 304 pages (formerly "I AM Discourses", of the Cosmic Being Powerful victory). It was Powerful Victory who was able to establish the Hidden Law apart. This high Master of Venus embodies Divinity-Virtue of victorious realization. He has offered to help students manifest this Quality Divine in her daily affairs. We add dictates of the Powerful Cosmic Being Victoria, given through Geraldine Innocente. These dictations complement the speeches given previously through Mr. Ballard, proving that all these published dictates came of the Great White Brotherhood, as presented through their accredited messengers.

21 ESSENTIAL LESSONS by W. Schroeder, in 2 volumes. These graded instructions contain a summary of the teaching and all the information necessary, if applicable, to carry out the ascension in this incarnation. They are written in an easy to understand way. Essential both for group leaders and dedicated students, who study alone.

Volume 1, 336 pages. Contains the basic concepts of teachings, such as the I AM Presence, the Violet Flame, the Protective Pillar of Light, the Law of Karma and why and how we should decree. It also describes the functions of the elemental and angelic kingdoms.

Descriptions of the divine virtues of the Seven Rays and how to tune in to the Ascended Masters, Elohim and Archangels. Volume 2 (320 pages) is intended for those students who wish to become chelas of the Ascended Masters. Describe the functions of the Hierarchy (Governing Board) of the Earth, how his messengers for humanity are selected and grouped activity. It also explains how a chela can achieve the ascension, successfully completing the various initiations and performing the required service to God and humanity.

ELECTRONS, THE BUILDING BLOCKS OF THE UNIVERSE AND THE KINGDOM ELEMENTAL, 320 pages. 101

dictations that explain the origin and function of electrons as well as its relationship with individual life. Explains energy and vibration. Dictations of the

Directors of the Kingdom of

Nature (earth, air, water, fire). The chapter on elementals.

Explain the different types of elementals and their function.

in the kingdom of nature. These details lead to a better understanding of elementals such as

sylphs, undines and gnomes.

and salamanders. Causes of disasters and how to mitigate them.

SONGS AND DECREES, 80 pages. For personal application and group work.

DAILY MEDITATIONS, 48 pages. These meditations do taking advantage of the predominant radiation of each day of the week. This Knowledge and application accelerate spiritual progress. of the student and blesses the place as well.

TEACHINGS FOR THE NEW GOLDEN AGE, 256 pages.

Compiled by W. Schroeder. This publication presents a series of discourses by the Ascended Master Kuthumi, current World Teacher. The students

They will appreciate the opportunity.

to become familiar with messages that are vital in

bringing a new Golden Age. The study and application of

This material will allow students to become teachers themselves, helping the Ascended Host to implement their plans.

THE ASSISTANCE OF MOTHER MARY TODAY, W. Schroeder,

256 pages Mother Mary describes, in great detail, the cycle of life, death and reincarnation, including experiences

after the so-called death. This information has never been published by anyone. The After-death experiences include: meeting

family members, trial before the Karmic Board, assignment by the Karmic Board to Temples of

Learning (in

preparation for reincarnation), the assistance of Mother Mary and his service in the Temple of the Sacred Heart, the selection process for incarnation, the creating the pattern for a future physical body, preparation and schooling for a new incarnation and how to parents select. Learn about him "Fountain of Youth", how people can live longer lives and the steps everyone can take can continue to be born perfectly and healthy children. Explains how to keep perfect health.

BRIDGE TO FREEDOM MAGAZINE. These original dictations of the Ascended Masters were published in the monthly magazine Magazine of the "Bridge to Freedom" Activity. These messages are the very core of the teaching and can't be found in any other book. They are a practical guide that leads to spiritual development and better

understanding of the activities of the Ascended.

Book 1: 4/1952-3/54; Book 2: 4/1954-3/1956; Book 3: 4/1956-11/1957; Book 4: 12/57-7/59; Book 5: 8/59-6/1961. All in soft cover. The books range from 368 to 500 pages.

DICTATIONS, 99 Dictations of the Ascended Host. 448 pages The dictations give real reports of the meetings of the Karmic Board, how to develop discrimination, the Mystical Mantle of Kuthumi and efforts

of the Masters in the 19th century via Helen Blavatsky.

BRIDGE TO FREEDOM BULLETINS, Original dictations of the Masters of Wisdom, published weekly, approx. 560 pages each.

Book 1: 4/1952 - 3/1957; Book 2: 4/1957 - 6/1961.

For a free book list of all AMTF publications, incl. conferences For information on CDs and prices, write to AMTF, PO Box 466, Mount Shasta, CA 96067, or search the Internet at:

[www.ascendedmaster.org](http://www.ascendedmaster.org)

320 blank